## Frankston Annual City Council Annual Report 2022– 2023



## Wominjeka

Welcome to Frankston City

#### Acknowledgement

Frankston City Council acknowledges the Bunurong people of the Kulin Nation as the Traditional Custodians of the lands and waters in and around Frankston City, and value and recognise local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures, heritage and connection to land as a proud part of a shared identity for Frankston City.

Council pays respect to Elders past and present and recognises their importance in maintaining knowledge, traditions and culture in our community.

Council also respectfully acknowledges the Bunurong Land Council as the Registered Aboriginal Party responsible for managing the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the land and waters where Frankston City Council is situated.

## Contents

#### Introduction

- 3 Welcome to the report of operations 2022–2023
- 5 Highlights of the year
- 12 Challenges and future outlook

#### Year in review

- 17 Message from the Mayor and CEO
- 19 Financial summary
- 22 Description of operations
- 31 Our journey towards reconciliation

#### **Our Council**

- 35 Frankston City profile
- 37 Councillors
- 37 Council offices

#### **Our people**

- 39 Organisational structure
- 41 Equal opportunity employment program
- 42 Other staff matters

#### **Our performance**

- 45 Integrated strategic planning and reporting framework
- 46 Council Plan

#### Governance, management and other information

109 Governance

- 115 Management
- 117 Governance and management checklist

#### **Performance Statement**

129 Description of municipality
130 Sustainable capacity indicators
132 Service performance indicators
135 Financial performance Indicators
139 Other information
140 Certification of the performance statement
141 Independent auditor's report

#### **Financial Statements**

150 Certification of the Financial Statements
151 Independent Auditor's Report
154 Comprehensive Income Statement
155 Balance Sheet
156 Statement of Changes in Equity
157 Statement of Cash Flows
158 Statement of Capital Works
159 Notes to Financial Statements

statement

## Introduction

statement

# Welcome to the report of operations 2022–2023

Frankston City Council is committed to transparent reporting and accountability to the community. The Report of Operations 2022–2023 is the primary means of advising the Frankston City community about Council's operations, achievements, challenges, strategic direction and performance during the financial year.

#### **Community vision**

'Frankston City 2040 is the place on the bay to learn, live, work and play in a vibrant, safe and culturally inclusive community. Our City is clean, green and environmentally sustainable.'

#### **Our engagement promise**

Frankston City Council is committed to engaging and collaborating with our diverse local community, to understand and include people's different views, experiences and expertise.

Council is committed to genuinely listening and learning from the local community to ensure community feedback influences Council's decisions and project outcomes.



#### Values

**Kinder:** we listen and show understanding, treating each other with respect and empathy.

**Smarter:** we focus on efficiency and innovation, working together and sharing ideas.

Fairer: we treat everyone equitably with consistency, transparency and consideration.

Intro	duction	
IIIII	uucuon	

Performance statement

<b>247</b> people attended our Street Art Walking Tours	100,322 attended a theatre performance at the Frankston Arts Centre	<b>192</b> Theatre Performances at the Frankston Arts Centre	<b>21,013</b> trees planted	500,000 items borrowed from our libraries
<b>44,800</b> people attended events at our libraries	<b>555,5559</b> hours of in-home care	<b>47,016</b> funded meals prepared and delivered by Meals on Wheels	<b>4,540</b> Home Maintenance services hours delivered	<b>4,272</b> Community Transport trips
13,660 engagements with young people	707 km local roads maintained	\$2M heavy plant, equipment and fleet replacement	<b>763</b> engagements in 44 school holiday programs	<b>1,034</b> young people engaged with FReeZA
<b>3,284</b> Tonnes of Hard Waste to landfill	<b>17.5</b> K tonnes of waste to landfill with 18.5K tonnes recycled	<b>481</b> new Australian citizens	<b>1,071</b> Kindergarten registrations and sessions	<b>1,745</b> attendees to pop-up playgroup sessions
<b>\$780,853</b> in Community grants	<b>28,959</b> square metres of graffiti cleaned	70 tonnes of litter collected from stormwater pollution traps	<b>3,007</b> square metres of footpath repaired and replaced	<b>3,680.48</b> square meters of asphalt patching completed as a result of proactive road patrols

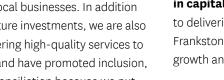
statement

## Highlights of the year

Frankston City Council is committed to making our municipality a great place for people to live, work and play. Over the last year, we have invested heavily in infrastructure that will benefit our community for years to come.

There are new sporting facilities, upgraded parks and gardens, and improved roads and footpaths. We have also made a commitment to providing affordable housing and supporting our local businesses. In addition to our infrastructure investments, we are also dedicated to offering high-quality services to our community and have promoted inclusion, diversity and reconciliation because we put people at the heart of everything we do.

We believe everyone deserves to live in a safe, healthy, and vibrant community. We are committed to working with our community to make Frankston City a great place to live, work, and raise a family.



**Our Budget** 

Frankston City Council's annual budget 2022-2023 included the largest investment in capital works highlighting a commitment to delivering city-shaping projects to drive Frankston as a destination of opportunity, growth and change.

This included significant investments in drainage, roads, footpaths, sporting and recreational facilities, with Councillors working together to identify key priorities for Frankston in line with our Community Vision 2040. Some of these projects include a new regional play space at Ballam Park, upgrading pavilions at Jubilee Park (Kevin Collopy) and Lloyd Park (netball pavilion) and Barretts Road construction in Langwarrin.

#### Advocating for our City

The October 2022 Federal Government Budget delivers on a number of commitments made during the May 2022 election, particularly the following Council flagship advocacy priorities:

- Frankston Basketball and Gymnastics **Stadium** (\$15 million budgeted)
- Sandfield Reserve Revitalisation (\$1.3 million budgeted)
- Frankston Regional Arts Trail (\$2 million budgeted)



6

#### Introduction Year in review

Election commitments delivered in the Victorian Budget 2023-2024 include a number of projects, including the following Council flagship advocacy priorities:

- Frankston Basketball and Gymnastics Stadium (\$15 million budgeted)
- Sandfield Reserve Revitalisation (\$1.3 million budgeted)

### Greater transparency, with our new Hub

The <u>Transparency Hub</u> was launched in September 2022, providing the community with unprecedented access to a wide range of insightful data.

A key initiative of the <u>Council Plan 2021-</u> <u>2025</u>, the user-friendly tool helps ratepayers understand how their money is spent. Users can find everything from capital works schedules and awarded contracts to traffic movements and animal registrations. The information is continually updated and added to the Hub in near real-time.

## Jubilee Park Stadium, an elite multi-sport complex

When opened, the **Jubilee Park Stadium** will be Frankston's premier multi-sport complex. It's the result of a shared vision, passion and strong collaboration across government and sports groups to create a sporting and community hub for the southeast that will bring people together and support the development of opportunities for women in sport.

It features six courts and elite training facilities, a creche, modern café, function rooms and female-friendly facilities. The stadium will also host Victorian Netball League competitions and allow Frankston's state level competition team, Peninsula Waves, to play at their home base. Alongside netball, the stadium will also host basketball, cricket and volleyball and has change room facilities to service the adjoining sports oval. Sustainability was top of mind when designing the stadium – its environmentally sensitive features include the use of recycled materials, no gas connections, solar panels and water tanks. The new car park minimises environmental impacts and includes planting trees, shrubs and ground covers to create a habitat for native animals.

The \$36.6-million Stadium is funded from; Council (\$21.84 million), the Victorian Government (\$10 million) and the Federal Government \$4.56 million) and Cricket Victoria (\$200,000), with the FDNA putting in funding through fit out and equipment expenses.

### Healthy Futures Hub, a new wellbeing destination

The **Healthy Futures Hub** is a new health and wellbeing destination in Frankston City that brings together industry leaders delivering services related to learning, wellbeing and physical health in one convenient location.

This exciting new Hub, located at **Belvedere Reserve in Seaford**, offers community sports programs, telehealth services, sports physio and sports medical practices, gym and learn to swim programs, community dentistry, NDIS programs and a café – all accessible to the local community. It aims to be a world-leading Hub for health, wellbeing and community connection.





Performance

statement

Governance

The \$5.46 million Hub refurbishment works were funded by Council. St Kilda Football Club remain the head tenant and manages the site.

### Frankston's exciting new play spaces

Council opened five new local or regional outdoor play spaces giving families and children a safe, fun and accessible environment to play and create memories. The investment in these play spaces demonstrates a commitment to improving the health, wellbeing and liveability of the community.

**Ballam Park** was funded with a \$2.15 million low interest loan from the State Government, and includes natural play with water, accessible play equipment, a giant basket swing, a carousel, drinking fountain and extensive natural tree shade and shelters.

#### The Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve

funded with \$1.4 million (\$1.2 million from Council and supported through the State Government's Parks Revitalisation Grants Program), created a much-needed outdoor haven for families to spend the day together playing with sand, sculptural and nature water play, as well as picnic and BBQ facilities along with trampolines.



Other upgraded park and play spaces, fully funded by Council, included **Orwil Reserve** (\$433,000), Brolga Park at (\$435,000) and **Lady Emily Reserve** (\$400,000), **Peninsula Reserve** (\$400,000), **Pat Rollo** (\$700,000 and \$90,000 for a fitness hub) and **Witternberg Reserve** (\$120,000).

Performance

statement

#### Seniors Exercise Space at Wingham Park

Wingham Park is Frankston's first exercise park for seniors. It includes fitness equipment designed to enhance balance, agility and dexterity. This is a \$235,000 initiative financed by Council, the Victorian Government and the National Ageing Research Institute. Council's Community Programs' Positive Ageing Team also appointed eight champions trained to help others in the community. Every Friday morning, these volunteers are at the park to assist others in the use of the equipment.

### Evelyn Street Park, an oasis in the city

**Evelyn Street Park** sits on a previously vacant piece of land transformed into a vibrant, sustainable and accessible community space. The oasis in the heart of the city offers a range of amenities , including an amphitheatre, rainforest garden, footpath connections, public lighting, and a grassed recreation area plus accessible barbecues, a drinking fountain, bike hoops, and a mix of native and deciduous trees to support the city's urban forest tree canopy.

The project was made possible through a \$1.3 million grant from the Victorian Government as part of the Local Parks Program and a \$400,000 contribution from Council.

#### Monterey Reserve Soccer Pavilion

#### The **Monterey Reserve Soccer Pavilion** was opened in July 2022 to the delight of the **Frankston Pines Soccer Club**. The new \$3.9 million facility, funded by \$3.3 million from

7

Frankston City Council and \$600,000 from the State Government, includes female-friendly facilities, disability access, four change rooms, a multi-purpose community function room, a kitchen/kiosk, umpires' rooms, a first aid room, a meeting room as well as new public toilets incorporated within the pavilion.

At the official opening of the pavilion, an announcement for sports lighting upgrades to the was also announced thanks to a partnership and commitment of \$315,000 from the State Government and matching funding of \$315,000 from Council. Once completed the upgrades will enable the Frankston Pines Soccer Club to hold more training and competition games both day and night.

## Frankston Business Collective achieves independence

The **Frankston Business Collective**, an initiative of Council, was launched to provide

a new voice for business and industry in Frankston. It was established to support a thriving local economy and to elevate Frankston City's identity as an innovation hub and business-friendly city.

The Collective, under the leadership of CEO Jeff Rogut, and a Board of seven members, held 19 events with over 1000 attendees in the 2022-2023 financial year. It has grown to 150 members (45 per cent men, 55 per cent women) and **achieved independence from Council on 1 March, 2023**.

It has been built for the *business community by the business community* with a focus on advocacy, connection and education.

#### Our public arts strategy

The **Public Arts Strategy** endorsed by Council makes sure the City's public art reflects the story of people, place and the environment in Frankston City building on community pride.

Council's commitment is reflected by the commissioning of Sculptor Matt Calvert's

8

artwork titled 'Beacon'- sited near pedestrian underpass at the former intersection of Eel Race Road and Nepean Highway.

The sculptural glass tower and compass marker incorporates and celebrates the connection of the sea and the land, acting as a marker of the way, a directional pointer in the landscape — a place marker.

Residents and visitors can expect an evolving and thoughtful program of public art that continues to improve our public spaces, highlighting the First Nations people's connection to Country and nurturing our vibrant, creative community.

#### **Community Engagement**

Council has undertaken in-person engagement through pop ups, drop-in sessions, and online workshops for approximately 50 engagement projects. These have been run in all areas of Frankston City, to ensure the inclusion of the many voices of our community members.

Council has expanded our Mini Frankston City community panel to 615 residents, representing the wider community in online engagement activities, discussions, focus groups and deliberative panels, to further help influence and guide our decision-making, policies and planning.

#### Our people

Our Council

Performance G

Governance

Performance

statement



Our work is aligned with our Community Engagement Policy and Framework, delivering best practice engagement through consistent delivery of our six principles. Our projects are scaled to the level of community interest and influence over the decision.

Engage Frankston continues to bring together all our engagement projects into one digital space - community members are increasingly signing up to receive notifications of projects that interest them via Mini Frankston City.

#### **Beautifying Frankston**

In 2022-2023 there were **five new sculptures** installed throughout the City thanks to Council's partnership with the Sculpture by the Sea organisation. Frankston City Council also moved to beautify **21 electrical boxes** in the municipality with artist Melanie Caple drawing on local flora for artistic inspiration when decorating the prominent utility boxes.

Meanwhile, a new fountain at Beauty Park is living up to its name with a special evening light show that can change colours for special occasions. The fountain is more than 'just a pretty face' – it also contributes to improving the water quality in the lake.



#### Destination Events Attraction Program

Performance

statement

The Destination Events Strategy was adopted for 2023-2028. It is designed to support the attraction of events to enliven the community, drive visitation and result in positive creative economic and social outcomes.

The Destination Event Attraction Program is a key outcome of the strategy that supports events across three tiers with funding of up to \$150,000 available for significant events. These events are on top of the extensive festivals already on offer in the City, such as the Waterfront Festival and Pets Day Out.

#### A year of huge festivals

Over 118,000 visitors were welcomed to our major events, including **Frankston's Christmas Festival of Lights** (45,000) which returned after a two-year hiatus, the **Waterfront Festival** (45,000), **Big Picture Fest** (5,000), **Mayor's Party in the Park** (5,000), **South Side Festival** (12,000) and **Pet's Day Out** (6,000).

The **Frankston Seniors Festival** returned after two years, with 31 events hosted by community clubs/groups and community centres, 16 events by the Frankston City Library, 10 events by the Community Programs Positive Ageing Team and two events at Karingal PLACE. A total of 2,214 attended the 59 events.

#### **Caring for our environment**

Frankston City Council is making significant strides towards combatting climate change and promoting sustainability. On the 3rd April 2023 Council adopted the *Climate Change Strategy 2023-2030*, shaped by our community and identifying the risks, opportunities and priorities for Frankston City to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and build resilience to climate change impacts.

Council also made progress towards its target of planting **80,000 trees by 2025**. Last

Introduction Year in review

view Our Council

Our people

Governance

statement

Performance

Financials

financial year, significant progress was made towards that goal with the planting of **20,000**, taking Council past the halfway mark.

Council has launched the **Monterey Recycled Water Scheme** for public recreation sites within Frankston City, providing a climateresilient water source. Recycled water projects help build resilience into our water systems and strengthen the water supply network.

The **Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre** has also made a move to solar power by installing a world-class 523-kilowatt (kW) system. This system is estimated to save 614 tonnes of greenhouse gas emissions every year and promote a sustainable future.

The **SunSPOT Solar Potential Tool** (SunSPOT) has also been launched for residents and businesses to use as a calculator to help them understand the possibilities and benefits of solar on rooftops.

## Towards a smarter, more interconnected city

We have teamed up with five other Councils to create the **Regional Smart City Partnership**. This will allow us to explore and increase opportunities for smart technology and infrastructure across the south and eastern Melbourne suburbs.

Frankston City has already made great strides in this area, having successfully completed a trial of **electronic bikes**. Frankston was the first non-state capital city to adopt the Neuron Mobility pedal-assisted e-bikes. Building on this success, there is now a **small-scale e-scooter trial** in the city centre with 75 e-scooters in the central CBD space.

To help parking become more efficient a **smart parking trial** was commenced, including the installation of signage and inground sensors. This is supported with two apps to download - Parking at Frankston to find real-time parking information and the Strada Mobile payment app. Additionally, Frankston City has introduced three **digital wayfinders** to provide accessible information and make navigation in the city easier.

#### Frankston City is on the move

The **Integrated Transport Strategy** was adopted in February 2023. It addresses Frankston City's growing population and the impact on transport infrastructure and the environment.

The Strategy proposes the creation of walkable neighbourhoods, a greater cycling network, and integrated public transport to reduce car dependency. Planning for the city's future transport supports a healthier, safer, better connected, sustainable, and inclusive community.

#### **Greater gender representation**

Council partnered with Strong Sisters, a movement which formed from the "Strong Woman" documentary on ABC iView and embraced the **Strong Sisters Sports Festival** to give more girls a chance to come and try different sports. Council also hosted a **Communication Masterclass for Women in** 



**Sport Leadership** with Carol Fox, attended by female sports leaders.

Sporting facilities, such as the Monterey Reserve Soccer Pavilion have been revamped to include female-friendly facilities and disability access. Another boost for women's sport came with the \$5.33 million upgrade to Kevin Collopy Pavilion at Jubilee Park to allow the Frankston Peninsula Cricket Club and Frankston YCW Football Netball Club to better support new and existing players and strengthen female participation in sport.

Council has commenced the process of developing a **Fair Access Policy** which is required to be in place by mid-2024.

#### Creating a safer community

Council's **Rapid Response Team** took to the streets over the summer months to prevent anti-social harmful, destructive and illegal behavior. The three officers are present in public spaces across the municipality and undertake proactive patrols, including joint patrols with Victoria Police.

Since their introduction, the team have engaged with businesses and community members on a range of topics including



responsible pet ownership, permits, and understanding ongoing safety issues. They have also been conducting spray can audits and, as a result, unlawful sales of spray paint products to minors decreased and there was an increase in business compliance with the proper storage of products.

Performance

statement

Frankston City's **Municipal Emergency Management Plan** (MEMP) was re-written in March 2022 to align with the Emergency Management Legislation Amendment Act 2018 and the three yearly regional assurance process. Key fire agencies agreed to incorporate relevant Fire Sub-Plan information into the Plan in order to streamline our documentation.

The introduction of the **Emergency Planning Advice Service (EPAS)** in the last year delivers free in-home visits to people who need everyday support to remain in their homes. The Service is a collaboration with the CFA and Red Cross and through a strength-based, person centred approach aims to develop an emergency plan specific to people's individual needs.

#### Great diversity in our City

Inclusivity is at our core and Frankston City Council is doing all it can to ensure that all groups are represented. A new 12-membered **Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Network** was established this year to participate in Community Engagement activities to share their voice on issues which affect the Community. In an effort to be more accessible, Council added 11 languages to its Engage Frankston page.

Within Council, staff members sit in the newlyformed **Diversity and Inclusion Group** (DIG) to explore Council policies and ensure all voices in our community are represented.

#### 12 Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023



facing Frankston City Council and our community. This is due to a number of factors, including:

- Increased cost of living: Increases in the cost of everyday goods and services, coupled with rising interest rates, continue to put pressure on household budgets.
- **Disrupted supply chains:** The COVID-19 pandemic has disrupted global supply chains, which has led to delays alongside higher prices for a range of goods and services.
- **Removal of subsidies:** Government organisations have removed a number of subsidies for low-income earners and businesses, which has also put pressure on household budgets

Increasing property prices and private rental costs resulting in additional housing stress for households is a major challenge for the City. The most recent ABS Census 2021 revealed that 6,918 (12.5 per cent) of households were experiencing housing stress, and 13,457 (34.2 per cent) of households in private rentals were experiencing rental stress – this is higher than the Greater Melbourne average (26.8 per cent).

Frankston City has also been identified by the State Government as a rough sleeper hot spot (2017), with an estimated 785 people experiencing homelessness on Census night in 2021. The Council is working to address this issue through a range of strategies, including participating in the Frankston Zero initiative, advocacy and planning for greater housing diversity.

#### A growing municipality

The population of Frankston City is set to grow by 17,600 by 2041, which is a projected 20 per cent increase from the current 141,002.This growth brings with it a number of challenges, including:

- Increased traffic congestion: As the population grows, so too will the number of cars on the road.
- **Demand for infrastructure:** The growing population will put a strain on existing infrastructure, such as roads, schools and hospitals.
- Housing affordability: The growing population will put pressure on housing affordability, putting a strain on people to find affordable housing in Frankston City.

Frankston City Council is committed to addressing the challenges of growth. Council has developed a number of strategies to address these, including:





#### Introduction Year in

#### The Integrated Transport Strategy (ITS):

This strategy aims to improve transport in Frankston City by reducing traffic congestion, increasing public transport options and making it easier for people to walk and cycle. The ITS will create more walkable neighbourhoods, a great cycling network, and integrated public transport to help Frankston grow more sustainably and protect the liveability that helps make Frankston great.

#### The Frankston Metropolitan Activity

**Centre (FMAC):** Councillors voted in June 2023 to request approval for the FMAC Structure Plan from the Victorian Planning Minister. The Plan will enhance Frankston City as a major business and lifestyle hub while also providing investors and businesses certainty when choosing to invest in Frankston. Key elements of the plan include:

- A pedestrian-friendly city centre environment with the opportunity for more outdoor activities, cycling and walking, and reduced through-traffic.
- An iconic Nepean Boulevard with extended outdoor space for dining, retail and events in the city centre, connecting to a world-class visitor look-out at Oliver's Hill and greater connection to Kananook Creek in the north.
- A thriving Kananook Creek Boulevard between Beach Street and Wells Street, with street scape upgrades, increased connection to the city centre, and greater accessibility



to the creek, linking to McCombs Reserve to create a promenade of activation, outdoor dining and events.

Performance

statement

#### **Rising cost of construction**

Rising commodity prices, fuel price increases and labour shortages, materials shortages, increased energy/insurance costs, general uncertainty in the market and the challenges caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, are all factors that could impact Council's ability to deliver its Long Term Infrastructure (LTIP) projects.

To manage the rising costs and continue to deliver vital infrastructure and services to our community, Council has reviewed its 2022-2023 Capital Works Program and delayed the delivery of some projects to the 2023-2024 financial year. As a result, Council reduced the size of its planned to spend to \$79.465 million on capital works in 2022-2023 to set aside funds to manage cost escalation on projects which has allowed Council to successfully progress key projects this financial year.

The Strategy implemented included:

- Staging works to reduce short-term cost pressures without impacting overall timeframes
- Reviewing funding agreements supported by Council's advocacy framework and priorities
- Bundling contracts to achieve economies of scale
- Reducing projected borrowings following a series of interest rate hikes.

Council also faces a number of other challenges, including:

- The ageing of Council's assets, which means that there is an increasing demand to fund the maintenance and renewal of these assets.
- The fact that 66 per cent of funding comes from rates which are capped at 1.75 per cent in 2022, lower than the 7.5 per cent inflation rate.

w Our Council

Our people

Performance statement Financials

• Recent interest rate increases, which could impact Council's ability to borrow money to fund its projects.

Overall, Council is confident it can manage the escalating costs in the construction sector and will continue to work with the community and stakeholders to ensure infrastructure investment is delivered in a way that meets the needs of the community and is financially sustainable.

#### **Combatting climate change**

Climate change is already being felt in Frankston City. In 2020, a **Climate Change Community Survey** found that 80 per cent of residents were "extremely" or "very concerned" about the impacts of climate change.

In response to concerns, Council adopted the **Climate Change Strategy 2023-2030** in April 2023. The Strategy identifies the risks, opportunities and priorities for Frankston City to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and build resilience to climate change impacts.

The Strategy includes actions to reduce emissions and adapt and build resilience to the impact of climate change. Actions include:

- Accelerate the transition to zero carbon operations, buildings, assets and transport
- Support community climate action
- Protect biodiversity
- Adapt to the impacts of climate change

Council is committed to taking action on climate change and is working with the community to achieve these goals through specific actions outlined in the Climate Change Strategy. These include:

- Investing in renewable energy projects
- Promoting energy efficiency
- Reducing waste
- · Protecting native vegetation
- Preparing for sea level rise

Council continues to work with other levels of government and on behalf of the community for broader climate change action, including advocacy for stronger actions.

### Changing the way we manage waste

One of the biggest challenges Frankston City faces is the lack of space in our landfills. The current landfill at Hampton Park is expected to reach capacity in the next few years, and we need to find new ways to manage our waste.

In July 2022 Council began engaging with the community to explore a number of initiatives for waste circularity, such as separate glass collection, advanced waste processing and expansion of the food & garden waste (FOGO) collection, to achieve 80 per cent diversion of waste from landfill by 2030.

Through this engagement, Council developed its Waste Circularity Plan, which supports the transition from a linear waste management approach to a more sustainable circular economy. It focuses on services provided by Council for current and future waste, resource recovery and waste education.



#### **Community Inclusion**

Councils across Australia have seen an increased activism within the community around a range of themes including smart cities and gender identity.

Frankston City Council is committed to promoting tolerance and understanding and a fact based approach to decision-making.

#### The Social Inclusion Action Group is a

flagship program recommended by the Royal Commission into Victoria's Mental Health System. The SIAG will be made up of people from a range of priority groups, including young people, single parents, people who are not in education, training or employment, people from culturally and linguistically diverse communities, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, people with a disability, LGBTQIA+ communities, and older people. The SIAG will work with Council to develop a plan to address the social inclusion challenges facing Frankston City. The plan will focus on areas such as housing, employment, education, health and community participation. Council is committed to working with the SIAG to develop a plan that will make Frankston City a more inclusive and welcoming place for everyone.

Performance

statement



statement

## Year in review

statement

## Message from the Mayor and CEO

It's with great pleasure we present our Annual Report 2022-2023 which provides an overview of our operational performance and audited performance and financial reports.



**Cr Nathan Conroy** Frankston City Mayor 2022–2023

Against a backdrop of rising costs and increased economic uncertainty, Council continued to deliver more than 150 key services to the community in a well-managed and financially sustainable way, with strong community satisfaction. We also progressed our large-scale capital works program, transforming our recreation and open space facilities. And we worked with the community on number of forward-looking strategic initiatives that will ensure Frankston continues to grow and transform into one of Victoria's most liveable cities.

#### Laying the foundations for our city's future

Following extensive community consultation, our Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan was submitted for ministerial approval in June, key step in providing the planning certainty our city centre needs. The FMAC Structure Plan provides balanced framework that delivers on the



**Phil Cantillon** Chief Executive Officer, Frankston City Council

recognised need for residential and business development, protects what we love, and gives Council more control over the city's planning future.

A key input into the Structure plan is the Integrated Transport Strategy, which Council adopted in February 2023. The plan will address Frankston City's growing population and the impact on transport, infrastructure and the environment, through the creation of walkable neighbourhoods, a greater cycling network and integrated public transport to reduce car dependence.

#### Building a better place to live, work and play

Over the past year, we have made significant investments in infrastructure projects to ensure that our city remains a vibrant and thriving place to live, work and raise a family.

We opened five place spaces, a brand new green open space on Evelyn St, and the brand Introduction Year in review

Our Council

Our people

Performance

Governance

Performance statement Financials

new female-friendly Monterey Reserve Soccer Pavilion. When opened, Jubilee Park Stadium will be a premier sporting and community hub in the south-east, while the Healthy Futures Hub in Seaford will bring together industry leaders delivering services related to learning, wellbeing and physical health in one convenient location.

## Delivering on community expectations

Our service delivery continues to meet with strong community satisfaction. Overall satisfaction with Council's performance sits above the average for councils in our region, above our long-term average since 2012, and 30 per cent higher than our score in 2018.

Customer service, planning and development, governance and leadership, and services and facilities performed particularly well in terms of satisfaction, a recognition of the hard work and continuous improvement put in by those teams.

#### An inclusive Council and Community

People are at the core of what we do and who we are. And our commitment to the community is evident in the wide range of initiatives that the Council has undertaken to promote inclusion, diversity and reconciliation.

We established the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Network to guide and inform our community engagement and decisionmaking, mirrored by our newly formed internal Diversity and Inclusion Group, focused on ensuring our workplace reflects our community's values around equality, inclusion and diversity.

The commitment of our teams is evident in the

number of awards Council has received or been nominated for during 2022-2023 including back-to-back Gold for our much-acclaimed Street Art Walking Tours, a Platinum Pool Award for our Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre, and our industry-leading Transparency Hub.

We are proud of all of the achievements of the 2022-2023 year, and the progress we are making in transforming our city, building a future, and creating a community our children will be proud to call home. We commend this Annual Report 2022-2023 as a record of those achievements, and the bright future that lies ahead for our City.

#### Cr Nathan Conroy

Frankston City Mayor, 2022–2023

#### Phil Cantillon,

Chief Executive Officer, Frankston City Council

statement

## **Financial summary**

We've outlined a summary of our performance below and detailed information is included in our Financial Statements and Performance Statement.

#### **Operating position**

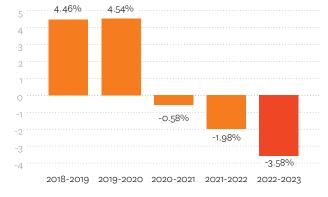
Council has seen a gradual return to normal business in most areas and has achieved a surplus of \$15.002 million in 2022–2023. This result compares favourably to the surplus of \$13.568 million in 2021–2022.

Our adjusted underlying deficit, after removing non-recurrent capital grants, cash capital contributions and non-monetary capital contributions, is a deficit of \$8.216 million or -3.58% when compared to adjusted underlying revenue. Sustaining an adjusted underlying surplus is a critical financial strategy that provides capacity to renew the \$2.200 billion of community assets under our control.

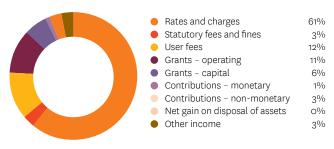
#### Operating income 2022-2023

The total operating income for the year was \$231.302 million, derived from a number of sources as shown in Figure 2.

#### Figure 1. Adjusted underlying result ratio since 2018-2019



#### Figure 2. Sources of operating income 2022-2023



#### 20 Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

Figure 5.

Debt ratio

## Operating expenditure 2022-2023

The total operating expenditure for the year was \$216.300 million comprised of the main categories as shown in Figure 3.

#### Liquidity

Cash has decreased by \$17.907 million from 2022–2023 mainly due to an increase in capital works expenditure. The working capital ratio – which assesses our ability to meet current commitments – is calculated by measuring our current assets as a percentage of current liabilities. The result of 184% is an indicator of a satisfactory financial position and above-thetarget range of 100–200% as shown in Figure 4.

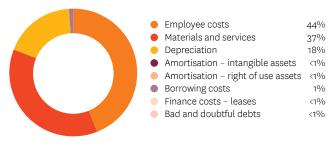
#### **Obligations**

We aim to maintain our infrastructure assets while also continuing to deliver services needed by the community. We invested \$23.761 million in asset renewal works during 2022–2023 funded from operational budgets.

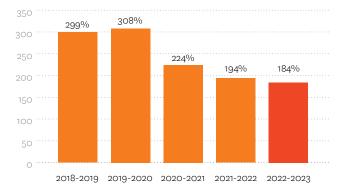
At the end of 2022–2023 our debt ratio – which is measured by comparing interest bearing loans and borrowings to rate revenue – was 20.28%, which is within the target range of 20–60%. This is a slight increase on 2021–2022 as shown in Figure 5.

Our asset renewal and upgrade ratio – measured by comparing asset renewal and upgrade expenditure to depreciation – was 166% which sits well above of the target range of 90–110%. Please see Figure 6.

#### Figure 3. Categories of operating expenditure



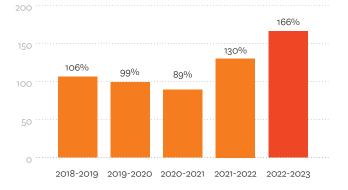
#### Figure 4. Working capital ratio



## 25 23.08% 21.82% 23.20% 20 19.98% 20.28% 15 5 5 2018-2019 2019-2020 2020-2021 2021-2022 2022-2023

#### Figure 6.

#### Asset renewal and upgrade ratio



Performance

statement

Governance

#### **Stability and efficiency**

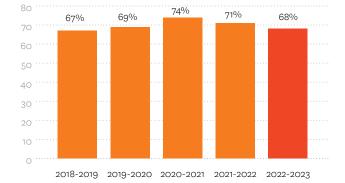
We receive revenue from a wide-range of sources including rates, user fees, fines, grants and contributions. Despite this, our rates concentration – which compares rate revenue to adjusted underlying revenue – was 68% for 2022–2023. This is toward the higher end of the target range of 40–80%.

The decrease in the rates concentration ratio from 2021–2022 was 3% (see Figure 7). The decrease is due to an increase in user fees as visits to some of our facilities such as the Frankston Arts Centre and Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre rebound in the post Covid era. We've continued to focus on broadening our revenue base and for 2022–2023 raised our rate revenue by the rate cap of 1.75%. This resulted in an average rate per property assessment of \$1,681 which compares favourably to similar councils in the outer metropolitan area. Figure 8 shows the average rate per assessment over the last four years.

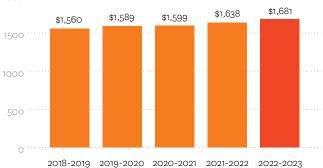
Performance

statement

#### Figure 7. Rates concentration ratio



#### Figure 8. Average rate per assessment



They include:

Performance

statement

## Description of operations

Providing almost 100 valued services to our customers and community is core to everything we do.



The Council Plan 2021–2025 and the Budget 2022–2023 further describe our vision, strategic objectives and strategies to further improve services and facilities for the period of this Annual Report.

A set of performance indicators and measures assess the delivery of services, facilities, support and advocacy to achieve 6 strategic objectives. We also have a wide range of reporting responsibilities under Victorian and Australian legislation.

#### **Economic factors**

Council has seen a gradual return to normal business in most areas and has achieved a surplus of \$15.002 million in 2022–2023. This result compares favourably to the surplus of \$13.568 million in 2021–2022.

For more information see our Financial Statements.

statement

#### **Major capital works**

#### Sandfield Reserve Master Plan Implementation, Carrum Downs

**Description:** Planning for an upgraded Youth Space and Play space has begun at Sandfield Reserve. Council has undertaken community and stakeholder engagement to inform the concept design for both areas. Council plans to have the final plans by August 2023.

Other improvements will include new outdoor recreation opportunities, path improvements, circuit path lighting, a public toilet and more amenities as identified in the Sandfield Reserve Master Plan.

Status: Planning and scoping, Concept design underway

Start: February 2023

End: Construction to commence in 2024

Cost: \$4M: Funding equally provided by Council, Victorian and Australian Governments.

#### Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - New destination Play Space, Carrum Downs

**Description:** Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve is home to a new district play space. The project was informed by the recommendations in the Council's Play and Open Space Strategies, and the Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve Master Plan.

Key features include accessible play equipment, giant basket swing, traditional swings, trampolines, flying fox, giant play tower with tunnel slide and rock-climbing wall, double mound slide, sand and water play, picnic facilities, BBQ, shelter, drinking fountain, shades sails, landscaping.

Status: Completed

Start: June 2022

End: December 2022

**Cost**: \$1.5M: \$1.2M funded by Council and \$300,000 through the Victorian Government's Parks Revitalisation Grants Program



Pictured: Student provides feedback at Sandfield Reserve Youth Space and Play Space engagement.

#### White Street Mall Activation, Frankston

**Description:** A vibrant and welcoming public space has been created in White Street Mall for the community to enjoy day or night. Creating a more social, active, and open space leads to increased footfall for traders with important flow-on benefits including positive social interactions and improved community safety. The works included:

- New feature lighting and public lighting.
- Integrated flexible seating, activation areas and greening.
- Decked platforms and playful rubber landscape treatments.

Status: Completed

Start: July 2022

End: December 2022

**Cost:** \$655,000: \$100,000 funded by Council, \$100,000 from the Victorian Government via the Office of Suburban Development's <u>Revitalising Frankston</u> initiative and \$455,000 from the Local Government Victoria COVID Safe Outdoor Activation Fund.

#### Project name: Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade, Frankston

**Description:** Council is improving facilities for sports clubs and the community by extending and renovating the pavilion to provide more accessible and female-friendly facilities.

The upgraded two-storey pavilion will include accessible and compliant facilities, new change rooms, umpire's facilities, canteens, storage and first aid rooms, upgraded toilet amenities and a scorer's box. A new groundkeeper's building and public toilet will also be constructed next to the pavilion.

Status: Underway

**Start:** July 2023

End: May 2024

**Cost:** \$5.33M: \$2.33M funded by Council and \$3M in partnership with the Victorian Government Community Sport and Infrastructure Loan Scheme.

#### Kananook Commuter Car Park, Seaford

**Description:** Located opposite Kannanook Railway Station, the Kananook Commuter Car Park will deliver 300+ space car park and bicycle parking for commuters and nearby recreation users in off-peak times.

The project will also include upgrading the intersection of Bardia Avenue and Wells Road to improve road user and pedestrian safety and traffic flow.

Status: Underway

Start: June 2023

End: Expected July 2024

Cost: \$22M: Fully funded by the Australian Government, on land purchased by Council.

Performance

statement

statement



#### **Ballam Park Athletics Track, Frankston**

**Description:** The athletics track was in poor condition with worn and cracked sections and declared by Athletics Victoria to be unsuitable for competition by senior athletes. It required resurfacing and some improvements to comply with current World Athletics (WA) Standards to be able to continue to host athletics competitions.

The upgrade included replacement of the athletics track surface suitable for competitions and necessary upgrades to comply with the current World Athletics Certification. Feedback from user groups and the community has been positive.

Status: Completed

Start: June 2022

End: February 2023

Cost: \$1.22M: fully funded by Council.

#### **Barretts Road Upgrade, Langwarrin**

**Description:** Upgrade (sealing) of 1.2km of Barretts Road from Robinsons Road to (and including) number 120 Barretts Road.

The works:

- Enhanced access and road safety for residents, Lawton Reserve users and local businesses.
- Improved the underground drainage system to better cater to storm events.
- Increased visibility and safety at night.
- Reduced mud and dust from the road and lowered ongoing maintenance costs.

#### Status: Complete

Start: January 2023

#### End: July 2023

**Cost:** \$2M: \$512,000 funded by Council and \$1.488 million through the Australian Government's Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program (LRCIP).

#### Introduction Year in review

**Evelyn Park, Frankston** 

**Description:** Delivery of a new pocket park in the Frankston City Centre including BBQ facilities, public art, park furniture and landscaping. The park has become a green oasis on the periphery of Frankston's City Centre, with lawns and gardens that provide an opportunity for respite for visitors and residents. A series of sculptures have been installed along the Nepean Highway frontage. It is anticipated that usage will increase significantly upon completion of the new Department of

Justice facility on the adjacent site.

Status: Completed

Start: March 2022

End: July 2023

Cost: \$1.3mil: Fully funded through the Victorian Government's Suburban Parks Program.

#### **Overport Bike Track, Frankston South**

**Description:** The new bike track at Overport Park has been designed to cater for riders and skaters of all abilities. It will include:

- Beginner's jump section and pump track
- Intermediate jump section
- Advanced jump section

The beginner's section was completed in May 2023 and has already proven a hit with locals and visitors.

 Status: Underway

 Start: March 2023

 End: Late 2023

 Cost: \$651,000: fully funded by Council.



Performance

statement

Governance

statement



#### Upgrade of Linen House - Healthy Futures Hub, Belvedere Reserve Seaford

**Description:** With a vision to be a world leading Hub in facilitating health, wellbeing and community connection, the former elite training facility for St Kilda Football Club has been repurposed to become a community-facing multipurpose facility, delivering numerous benefits for the community. This exciting new model of health and wellbeing services, led by St Kilda Football Club, combines over 12 different groups providing services from a community gym and swimming lessons to aged and disability health support and cutting-edge health research.

The redevelopment included:

- Internal demolition works.
- Construction of new entry airlock, café, and lounge.
- Internal alterations to provide consulting spaces and administration for a range of community, educational and health providers.
- Repurpose existing recovery pool to operate as a new learn to swim and hydrotherapy pool.
- Renewal works to existing gym, basketball hall and construction of new program room.
- New community dentistry area.

Status: Completed.

Start: September 2023.

End: August 2023

Cost: \$5.46M: fully funded by Council.

#### PARC Solar Installations, Frankston

**Description:** Supply and installation of a 523kw solar photovoltaic (PV) system.

#### Status: Completed

Start: September 2022

End: February 2023

**Cost:** \$859,027.00: \$140,231 funded by Victorian Energy Efficiency Certificates (VEECs) and \$718,796 funded by Council.

Introduction

#### **Civic Centre Solar Installations, Frankston**

Description: Supply and installation of an 89kw solar photovoltaic (PV) system.

Status: Completed

Start: November 2022

End: January 2023

Cost: \$100,041.40 - funded by Council.

#### Fletcher Road Gateway Revitalisation, Frankston

**Description:** The Fletcher Road Gateway Revitalisation Project has significantly enhanced the street appeal and has created a welcoming entrance to the Frankston Municipal Activity Centre for train commuters, drivers, pedestrians, and cyclists. The improvements included tree planting, landscaping, public art, and lighting.

As part of the City Greening Program, significant tree planting and landscape improvements have also been completed at the Fletcher Road overpass to enhance Frankston's urban forest and biodiversity.

Status: Completed

Start: September 2022

End: December 2022

**Cost:** \$675,513: \$125,513 funded by Council and \$550,000 funded by the Victorian Government through the Office of Suburban Development.



Performance

statement

Introduction

Our Council Our people

Performance



#### **Major changes**

Last year, we made the following changes:

- The CX Strategy was launched to complement our Future Ready Frankston Corporate Strategy, allowing us to deeply examine our customer service and shape how we move to deliver positive customer experiences in consistent and contemporary ways.
- The Community Safety team was renamed to **Safer Communities**.
- The restructure of Community Relations into four teams: Strategic Communications; Branding and Content; Community Engagement; and Advocacy.
- The Frankston Business Collective achieved independence from Council on 1 March, 2023.
- Coinciding with National Volunteer Week, Council launched its new volunteer application portal, **Better Impact**, which provides a volunteer management system for over 20 Council volunteer programs with 300 active volunteers.
- We combined Citizen and Senior Citizen of the Year categories to provide a larger pool of nominations a re-categorised the Community Event to Community Group to provide recognition to groups in the community.

#### **Major achievements**

Frankston City Council's **annual budget 2022-2023** included the largest investment in capital works to date (\$91.6 million) signalling a commitment to delivering city-shaping projects to drive Frankston as a destination of opportunity, growth and change.

#### The Frankston Metropolitan Activity

**Centre (FMAC)** Structure Plan was endorsed by Councillors on 14 June 2023, and went to the State Government's Planning Minister for review and authorisation.

Performance

statement

Proactive grant funding applications continue to be an important source of external income towards capital and operational projects, with \$11.1 million in funding secured in 2022-23. Of the 37 grant applications submitted in the 2022-23 financial year, Council has achieved a success rate of 78 per cent, up from 71 per cent in the previous year.

Grant report data is accurate at the time of reporting and is subject to change as additional outcomes are known.

We adopted the following major strategies and plans:

- Risk Management Policy
- Integrated Transport Strategy
- Draft Integrated Transport Strategy
- Formal Naming of Evelyn Reserve to Evelyn Park
- Peninsula Leisure P/L Strategic Plan 2023-2025
- Centenary Park Golf Course Draft Master Plan
- Establish a Housing Advisory Committee and Adopt the Terms of Reference
- Revenue Hardship Policy
- 2023 Annual Facilities Operational Plan
- Frankston Youth Action Plan 2022-2026
- Child Safety and Wellbeing Policy
- Draft Community Needs Assessment and Community Infrastructure Plan
- Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042
- Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan
- Draft Footpath Trading and Parklet Guidelines
- Public Arts Strategy 2023-2028
- Climate Change Strategy 2023-2030
- Destination Event Strategy 2023-2028
- Monterey Reserve Landscape Master Plan
- Footpath Training and Parklet Guidelines
- Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan

Arts and tourism: Frankston City's street art tours were awarded Best Street Art Tour in the 2022 Australian Street Art Awards for the second year in a row, making Frankston the first City to win Gold back-to-back. Frankston's outdoor street art gallery grew by nine new artworks, now featuring over 70 artworks, and include dozens of murals by local, national and international artists. The new murals were created during the Big Picture Fest in March. Following a Bronze win in the Top Tourism Town category Frankston City again became a finalist in 2023 Top Tourism Town Awards.

Sport: Frankston City's aquatic centres were honoured in the ARV Industry Gala Awards with the Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre (PARC) receiving Facility Management of the Year - Large, and Pines Forest Aquatic Centre receiving the **Best Outdoor Pool Facility Management** of the Year - Seasonal. On top of that, two long-standing Peninsula Leisure employees were also recognized: Nicole Ross (Customer Service Officer of the Year) and Mary Albert (Group Exercise Instructor of the Year).

PARC was also reaccredited with Life Saving Victoria's Platinum Pool Award given to facilities that meet outstanding safety standards. PARC received a 100 per cent compliance score, and continues to hold its exclusive position among just 40 Victorian aquatic centres currently holding the accreditation in the leisure centre category.

Industry: There were three nominations for Council during the LGPro VIC (Local Government Professionals) Annual Awards for Excellence in 2023. These were for the Service Delivery category for the Transparency Hub project and for the Young Achiever's category. Continuous Improvement Coordinator Chrissy Anastasopoulos received a High Commendation in the Young Achiever's category.

MAVTech: Council was also shortlisted for a Technology Awards for Excellence 2022 under the 'Collaboration and Partnership' category, recognising innovation during Council's e-bike trial after becoming the first regional city to trial the Neuron eBikes.



Performance

statement

Governance

Introduction

**Awards** 

statement

## Our journey towards reconciliation

#### **Reconciliation Action Plan**

Council's Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) has received official accreditation from Reconciliation Australia, positioning the Council as a member of the RAP network.

To ensure the successful implementation of the RAP, we have established a RAP Advisory Committee, which includes Cr Sue Baker and Cr Kris Bolam and community representatives. This committee meets quarterly to address the relevant actions outlined in the RAP across various Council departments.

We are also conducting a recruitment review as part of our commitment to Gender Equality, with an emphasis on applying a gender and intersectional lens to the process, aligning with the intent of the RAP.

#### Collaboration with the Bunurong Land Council

We hold quarterly meetings with delegates from Bunurong Land Council and Council staff to discuss cultural ideas, projects, events and provide feedback on Council requirements. These meetings have strengthened our relationships and facilitated collaborative activities.

#### Work Ready Program

As part of our Work Ready Program, we are actively identifying Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander young people for participation. This program aims to provide skills training and employment opportunities to individuals from these groups.



#### **Cultural Awareness Training**

Introduction

To foster a greater understanding of our cultural identity and promote productive and responsive relationships with Aboriginal communities, we have conducted Cultural Awareness Training sessions for council staff. These sessions enable staff to gain insight into local Aboriginal issues, culture, and ways of doing business. So far, over 120 staff members from multiple Council departments have attended these training sessions, including the Council Executive team and Mayor Nathan Conroy. Four additional sessions are scheduled for 2023.

#### NAIDOC Week

Council continues to support NAIDOC week by sponsoring an award and community table at the Nairm Marr Djambana NAIDOC Dinner Dance Awards held on the first Saturday of the NAIDOC Week.

Council youth staff actively participate in NAIDOC family day activities, conducting various activities and building relationships with young Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander individuals.

#### Nairm Marr Djambana Master Plan

Council staff, along with Nairm Marr Djambana and specialist consultants, are collaboratively developing a concept master plan for the Nairm Marr Djambana site and its surrounding area.

#### **Promoting collaboration**

To facilitate information sharing and partnerships, Council coordinated a meeting between representatives from Nairm Marr Djambana and the House of Peace mosque in Langwarrin. The meeting allowed the two groups to discuss their communities, programs and explore potential partnership opportunities.

#### Incorporating Aboriginal Culture in design

Council is incorporating Aboriginal artworks into its architectural designs. An example of this can be seen in the façade screen of the soon-to-be-opened Jubilee Park Stadium, which showcases Bunurong Country's changing waterways and reflects the traditional culture of the Aboriginal people. The design, based on the artwork by Bunurong man John Winch, highlights the historical and current state of the waterways in the region.

Council has also introduced new wayfinding signs along the Nepean Highway near Seaford, incorporating local Indigenous language and design elements to promote Frankston City's unique identity.

#### Art and culture

Council is actively promoting Aboriginal art and culture through various initiatives. In June, we unveiled a public art installation called "Spirit Dreaming" outside the Frankston Arts Centre. This installation includes nine light pillars adorned with unique artworks created by members of the Gathering Place, showcasing Indigenous spirituality, storytelling, and connection to land and community.

#### Flag-raising and Acknowledgement

To recognise and honour the traditional owners of the land, Council raises the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander flags outside the Frankston Civic Centre every day. In 2023, flags flew half-mast in honour of the late elder Aunt Roseina. Furthermore, at our events and meetings, we acknowledge the Bunurong People of the Kulin nation as the traditional owners of this land.

Performance

Financials

n review Our Council

Our people

Governance

#### **Engaging young people**

Council youth staff partner with Nairm Marr Djambana and Living Culture to organise six events throughout the year, aimed at enhancing young people's knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture.

Frankston Youth Service staff and Frankston South Community and Recreation Centre actively engaged with Nairm Marr Djambana through consultations, community lunches and cultural events. Partnerships for NAIDOC

Frankston South Community and Recreation Centre, Frankston Youth Services and Nairm Marr Djambana partnered up for the NAIDOC Week Youth Cultural Event in July 2022 which included a smoking ceremony from Bunurong Land Council as well as a cultural and dance workshop by Living Culture. Another event held in July 2022, included Wurundjeri and Dja Wurrung woman Samantha Roberts presentation of traditional and modern Indigenous culture to students from childcare to high school at the Carrum Downs Library. Furthermore, to engage children in Aboriginal culture, Council collaborated with Yimba Yumba to deliver an interactive program at Frankston City Libraries which promoted an understanding of Aboriginal Culture.

Performance

statement

Council also facilitates the Victorian Aboriginal Child Care Agency's (VACCA) Koorie Kids Playgroup which offers a culturally safe, fun and empowering environment for families of children five years and under.



in.

## Our Council

Performance

statement

## Frankston City profile

Frankston City is located on the eastern shores of Port Phillip Bay, approximately 40km south of Melbourne and within metropolitan Melbourne.

Frankston City comprises the suburbs of Frankston, Frankston South, Frankston North, Seaford, Carrum Downs, Langwarrin, Langwarrin South, Sandhurst and Skye and is strategically placed as the regional centre for the Mornington Peninsula and the south-east growth corridor of Melbourne.

The city is currently home to an estimated 141,002 residents, which is expected to grow to 161,660 by 2041. Frankston City is recognised

for its natural reserves, vibrant lifestyle, diverse community and growing business, arts, education and health sectors.

The municipality covers an area of about 131km2 from the Seaford Wetlands in the north, to Frankston South in the south and the Western Port Highway in the east. The western boundary of the city is made up of 11km of pristine coastline.

21.4%

Of Frankston City residents were born overseas

22.5%

Industrial precincts (Seaford, Seaford North, Carrum Downs, Langwarrin, Frankston East, Frankston)

11.3%

Speak a language other than English at home

1,803

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders

22%

Are aged under 17 years

Public and private schools

13

Degree courses offered on campus in Frankston City

10.5%

Of residents volunteer

54.6K Jobs in Frankston

\$8.1B

in total Gross Regional Product for Frankston City

46.6%

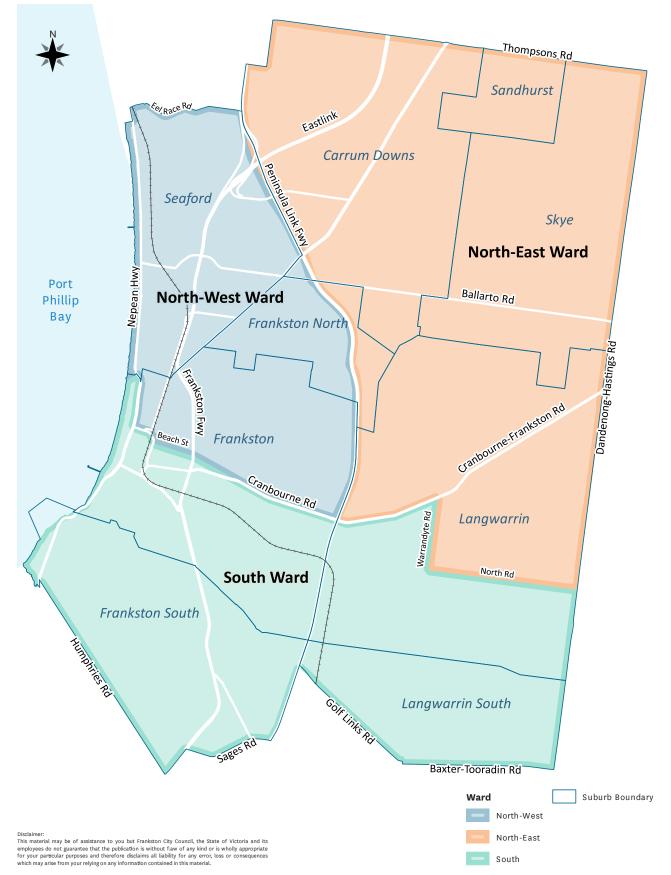
Of workforce living in Frankston City

35 Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

Are aged over 60 years

Introduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Performance	Governance	Performance	Financials
Introduction	ical inteview		our people	Fentimatice	Governance	statement	Tinanciais

#### **Electoral Ward Boundaries**



#### Councillors

Introduction

Year in review

Frankston City Council has three Wards with three councillors elected to represent each Ward. They were elected in November 2020 for a 4-year term.

Our Council

#### North-East Ward

E.

Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy 0424 515 930 crconroy@frankston.vic.gov.au

#### North-West Ward



**Cr Kris Bolam JP** 0417 921 644 crbolam@frankston.vic.gov.au

South Ward



Our people

Performance

Governance

**Deputy Mayor Cr Suzette Tayler** 0438 179 515 crtayler@frankston.vic.gov.au



Performance

statement

Financials

**Cr David Asker** 0438 175 560 crasker@frankston.vic.gov.au



**Cr Steven Hughes** 0402 729 150 crshughes@frankston.vic.gov.au



**Cr Sue Baker** 0438 145 842 crbaker@frankston.vic.gov.au



**Cr Brad Hill** 0438 212 426 crhill@frankston.vic.gov.au

#### **Council offices**

#### Frankston Civic Centre

30 Davey Street, Frankston PO Box 490, Frankston VIC 3199 Telephone: 1300 322 322 Email: info@frankston.vic.gov.au Website: frankston.vic.gov.au



**Cr Claire Harvey** 0438 267 778 crharvey@frankston.vic.gov.au

#### Langwarrin Customer Service Centre

Shop 6, Gateway Village Shopping Centre, 230 Frankston–Cranbourne Road, Langwarrin

#### Seaford Customer Service Centre

Seaford Community Centre, 1/6R Broughton Street, Seaford



**Frankston Visitor** 

**Information Centre** 

7N Pier Promenade,

Website:

Libraries

Frankston Waterfront

Telephone: 1300 322 842

discoverfrankston.com

60 Playne Street, Frankston

Telephone: 03 9784 1020

Frankston Library

**Cr Liam Hughes** 0434 703 239 crlhughes@frankston.vic.gov.au

#### Carrum Downs Library

Lyrebird Community Centre, 203 Lyrebird Drive, Carrum Downs

Telephone: 03 8773 9539

#### Seaford Library

Seaford Community Centre, 1/6R Broughton Street, Seaford

Telephone: 03 9784 1048

For up-to-date information, visit **frankston.vic.gov.au** 

# Our people

4

Performance

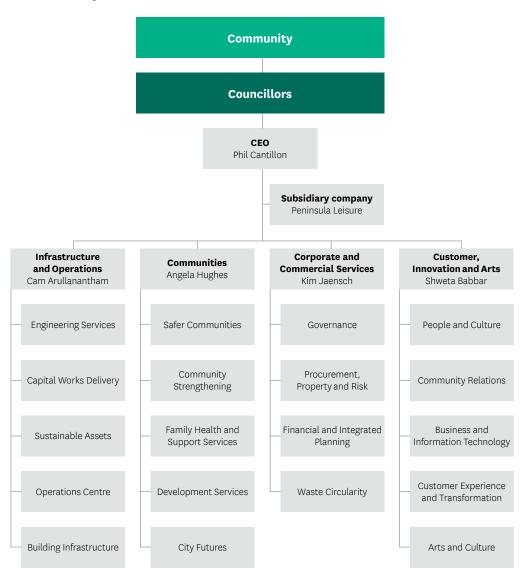
statement

# Organisational structure

Frankston City Council is the governing body that appoints the Chief Executive Officer (CEO).

The CEO has responsibility for the day-to-day management of the organisation's operations in accordance with the strategic directions of the Council Plan. Our Executive Management Team (EMT) consists of the CEO, Director of Infrastructure and Operations, Director Communities, Director Corporate and Commercial Services and Director Customer Innovation and Arts who lead the organisation.

Details of our organisation structure at 30 June 2023 are set out below.



#### Introduction Year in review

### Council staff

As at 30 June 2023, Frankston City Council employed 1058 employees comprising full-time, part-time, temporary and casual employees.

In 2022-2023, the turnover of permanent employees was 14.30 per cent, which is 3.83 per cent lower than the 2021-2022 figure of 18.13 per cent and 2.63 per cent higher than the 2020-2021 figure of 11.67 per cent.

A summary of the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) Council employees by organisational structure, employment type and gender is set out in Table X.

#### Table 1: Number of Council employees (FTE) by organisational structure, employment type and gender

					71 0		
Employee type/gender	CEO Office	Comm- unities	Corporate & Commercial Services	Customer Innovation & Arts	Infrastructure & Operations	Peninsula Leisure	Total
Casual Female	0	1.74	0.03	2.11	0.03		3.91
Casual Male	0	0.32	0.03	1.21	0.03		1.59
Casual Self - Described Gender	0	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00		0.06
Permanent FT Female	1	88.00	39.00	69.00	37.00		234
Permanent FT Male	1	56.00	13.00	29.00	148.00		247
Permanent FT Self - Described Gender	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0
Permanent PT Female	0	89.41	3.64	35.02	2.93		131
Permanent PT Male	0	10.54	0.80	3.36	1.30		16
Permanent PT Self - Described Gender	0	0	0	0	0		0
Temporary FT Female	0	16	2	10	3		31
Temporary FT Male	0	3	0	5	7		15
Temporary FT Self - Described Gender	0	0	0	0	0		0
Temporary PT Female	0	6.82	1.7	9.09	0.68		18.29
Temporary PT Male	0	2.18	0.7	2.3	0		5.18
Temporary PT Self - Described Gender	0	0	0	0.73	0		0.73
PL Permanent						34.92	34.92
PL Casual						57.23	57.23
Total	2	274.04	60.9	166.85	199.97	92.15	795.91

A summary of the number of FTE employees categorised by employment classification and gender is set out below in Table X.

Table 2: Number of Council employees (FTE) by employment classification and gender

Classification	Female FTE	Male FTE	Self-Described Gender FTE	Total FTE
Band 1	7.78	6.87	0.00	14.65
Band 2	12.20	32.29	0.03	44.52
Band 3	28.50	44.25	0.03	72.78
Band 4	73.75	32.35	0.73	106.83
Band 5	92.51	41.76	0.00	134.27
Band 6	99.75	53.60	0.00	153.35
Band 7	41.34	41.63	0.00	82.97
Band 8	28.23	16.00	0.00	44.23
Other	34.16	16.00	0.00	50.16
PL	58.56	35.09	0.27	93.92
Total	476.78	319.84	1.06	797.68

\* Other classifications – includes junior employees, trainees, apprentices, aerobics instructors, SEOs, SOs and nurses on contract.

Performance

statement

#### Financials

## Equal opportunity employment program

We're an equal opportunity employer. We aim to provide a workplace free from discrimination, harassment, victimisation and bullying by taking a zero-tolerance approach and upholding the principles of Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) in all of our activities.

#### **Employee diversity and** inclusion

Council is dedicated to creating an inclusive workplace, and has taken several actions to address gender equity and inclusive practices this year:

- Under the Gender Equality Act 2020 (Victoria), a gender equality audit was conducted in October 2021.
- · Council has commenced the process of developing a Fair Access Policy which will be required to be in place by mid-2024.
- The Diversity and Inclusion Group (DIG), previously known as the Gender Equality Advisory Committee, was created to focus on furthering diversity and inclusion within the organisation through workshops and discussions. A recent workshop focused on creating a more inclusive recruitment process.



- · Council is committed to implementing the Respect@Work recommendations which place a positive duty on employers to take "all reasonable and proportionate measures" to eliminate sex discrimination, sexual harassment and victimisation (as far as possible) at the workplace.
- Pronoun training was offered to staff to learn more about what pronouns are, why they matter and how to be an active ally to people who are trans and gender diverse.
- The Gender Equality Inclusive Leadership training program presented by Women's Health in the South East (WHISE) in late 2022 and online webinars were created for future leaders joining Council.
- More than 100 direct care staff, team leaders, Community Care service providers, including Meals on Wheels, Home Maintenance and the Community Transport team attended four Federal-funded workshops by Transgender Victoria aimed at training staff to make a positive difference in the lives of LGBTI elders.
- To make Council's Aged Care services more efficient, Council rolled out Galaxy devices for all Direct Care Workers. The devices have put an end to fiddly rosters, resulting in a more seamless service.
- Council brought together staff from across Council and the community to celebrate International Women's Day, IDAHOBIT, 16 Days of Activism, and a Strong Sistas sports day to encourage women to participate in sports.

## Other staff matters

#### **Reward and recognition**

We celebrated our quarterly Future Ready Frankston Excellence Awards with the winners of the Directorate Awards feeding into our Annual Future Ready Frankston Corporate Excellence Awards.

Year in review

The awards acknowledged the modelling of our values and achievements in customer experience, organisational culture, innovation, leadership, collaboration and teamwork and perseverance and persistence

See **'Year in review'** section for external awards and recognition.

#### **Employee Engagement**

The results of the Staff Survey – Your Voice- Your Workplace 2022 guided the culture improvement work over the last twelve months. The survey reflected the feedback of 640 staff, with a response rate of 74 per cent. The organisation improved its engagement score from 45 to 54 per cent which was a 9 per cent improvement in employee engagement which now places the organisation in a Culture of Ambition.

Each Department has developed a Culture Improvement Plan to identify the key areas of focus for each team to work on over the next 2 years to improve culture at the local level. New initiatives that have been implemented organisationally in response to the 2022 staff survey results have been:

- New EMT Q&A sessions,
- improving our meeting spaces and providing modern IT facilities, screen sharing and video conferencing
- Enhancing the impact and outcomes of our induction and onboarding processes.
- Improving, sharing and celebrating our OHS culture to keep our employees safe against physical and psychological injuries
- Strengthening our leadership capability and leading with our values
- More consistent recognition of our front facing and lesser-known parts of the organisation that do a great job every day for our community

The positive engagement results were strengthened as the organisations "Truly Great" score also improved by 3 per cent from 65 per cent in 2021 to 68 per cent in 2022. 431 staff of the 634 staff that completed the survey responded that Frankston City Council is a Truly Great organisation to work for.

Performance

#### Health, Safety and Wellbeing

The year also brought a change to our Employee Assistance Provider to Converge International. The service assists employees in resolving personal problems that may negatively impact their day-to-day life and workplace performance.

#### Other initiatives included:

- Workshop sessions for our people leaders in creating a psychologically safe and thriving workplace
- Another 14 Mental Health first aid training sessions with two webinars, three half-day workshops and nine Mental Health First Aid accredited two-day courses resulted in another 214 community members learning how to support someone suffering poor mental health.
- Council facilitated free suicide prevention training with the South East Peninsula Health Network to increase staff members' understanding of suicidal behaviour.
- The staff flu vaccination program continued
- Virtual and in-person ergonomic assessments to support hybrid working.

#### Learning and development

Through our Learning and Development program, we offered a range of learning and development opportunities for all employees throughout 2022-2023:

Performance

- the Future Ready Mentoring Program building organisational capabilities and fostering cross-organisational relationships
- the Future Ready Kickstart Program for employees who aspire to leadership or new People Managers with little or no formal straining
- Leading Performance program by Learning Ventures for people leaders who are responsible for conducting performance conversations.

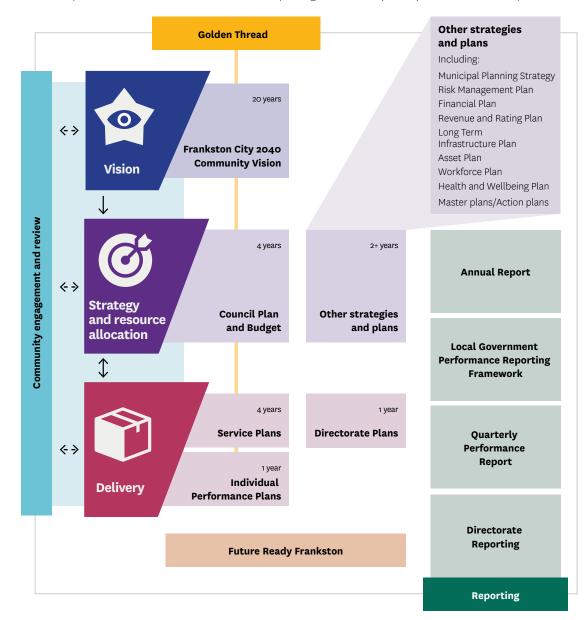


# Our performance

statement

### Integrated strategic planning and reporting framework

To address the Governance principles in the Local Government Act 2020, Frankston developed an Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. The green boxes identify the reporting structure. Progress and results are reported back to the community through the Quarterly Performance Report, Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF) and the Annual Report



#### Introduction Year in review

view Our Council

l Our people

### Council Plan

The 2021-2025 Council Plan sets out Council's four-year vision for the city and the outcomes Council wants to achieve over that period. These outcomes align with the six themes identified in the Frankston City Community Vision 2040.

Our Council Plan identifies key priorities and initiatives aimed at working towards the six future outcomes that will set the strategic direction of Frankston City.

1. Healthy and safe communities	p47
2. Community strength	р60
3. Sustainable environment	p70
4. Well planned and liveable city	p82
5. Thriving economy	p91
6. Progressive and engaged city	p99

Annual Council Plan initiatives are adopted each year in conjunction with the adoption of the Budget.

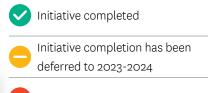
Reporting across the four years of the 2021-2025 Council Plan and Budget is summarised below and includes 2022-2023 results showing 95% of planned initiatives were completed by June 30.

	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025
Initiatives completed	123	115	-	-
Completion deferred to 2022-2023	11	6	-	_
Nitiative will not be completed	1	0	-	-

#### How to read this section

Performance results that follow are broken up into each of the six Council Plan Outcomes. The initiatives have been assessed and given a status and comment update.

#### Status key:



Initiative will not be completed

Council Plan Strategic Indicator results, Local Governance Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF) results and related service information has also been included.

Performance

statement

1. Healthy and safe communities

Health, safety and wellbeing of the community is improved through the reduction of harms and opportunities for individuals and families to adopt healthy lifestyles.

#### **Priorities**

- Active and healthy lifestyles that support residents living independently longer
- Long-term health and learning outcomes established in early childhood
- Reduction of harms from family violence, gambling, alcohol and other drugs
- Value and support young people

The following provides information about the service funding in 2022-2023.

Community	Enhancing the health of families and the community	Net cost	\$'000
health	by supporting them to develop and thrive, through	Budget	3,718
	enabling independent living.	Actual	3,410
		Variance	308
Sport and	Encouraging people to be active by supporting access	Net cost	\$'000
recreation	to a diverse range of sport and leisure activities.	Budget	2,881
		Actual	2,337
		Variance	544
		PARC	
		Net cost	\$'000
		Budget	981
		Actual	608
		Variance	373
Community Supporting people to feel protected and safe in		Net cost	\$'000
safety	community regarding animal management, building	Budget	5,599
	services, environmental and public health, city safety	Actual	5,158
	and the enforcement of local laws.	Variance	441
Community	Delivering inclusive and accessible support, programs	Net cost	\$'000
development	and community spaces to build resilience and	Budget	1,868
	community strength in the community.	Actual	1,402
		Variance	466

Introduction Yea
------------------

#### How we performed

100% of Council Plan initiatives completed (17/17)



#### Highlights

The 'Men as Role Models' Forum was rolled out and the project now consists of 15 trained mentors.

Frankston Park hosted three AFL Women's (AFLW) games.

Commencement of the Rapid Response Team.

Launch of the Wingham Park older adults exercise equipment volunteer trainers.

Adoption of Council's Integrated Transport Strategy.

Four-year Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Statu
Engage families to promote the importance of early childhood education and health	Deliver Maternal and Child Health (MCH) and early childhood services and programs, including immunisation and supported playgroups	Increased staff capacity in the MCH service has enabled a more flexible and innovative service delivery. The focus has been on actively engaging families that have missed Key Age and Stage (KAS) visits due to the pandemic, targeting developmental delay, outreach opportunities and community strengthening activities. The MCH Service has seen a significant increase in the number of clients experiencing vulnerability with significant complexities. In particular, the enhanced MCH program has seen an increase in referrals and significantly higher acuity, resulting in the demand and workload of the service exceeding the service capacity and staffing resources. Babies Pop Up commenced at local indoor venues, offering a safe play environment for parents of children under 12 months. The program aims to build social networks and discover other services that families and children can access. Both MCH and kindergarten are actively working to ensure that children living in out-of-home care are engaged in MCH and kindergarten services.	
	Coordinate central registration of enrolments for community kindergartens	Kindergarten Registration has been promoted to the community to ensure families are aware of the importance of registration and important dates for on-time registration. This promotion occurred through billboard signage across local areas, social media posts, Frankston City News and promotion through Maternal and Child Health Centres. As a result, the number of registrations received for 2024 has increased to 1381 for three and four-year-old kindergarten. This is an increase of 245 registrations compared to the same time in 2022.	
	Implement Council's year two initiatives for Council's Early Years Plan	Early Years services have successfully re-engaged many children and families back to face-to-face service delivery post COVID-19. A pilot project to reduce barriers to participation in health and wellbeing programs for young parents commenced in collaboration between Children's Services and Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre (PARC). The young parents attending the Supported Playgroup program in Frankston North assisted in the co-design of the four week program which included yoga, self-care and water familiarisation. A critical component for the parents was having their children participate with them and making the location easily accessible. Maternal and Child Health have been attending Council facilitated playgroups, including the young parent playgroup. Maternal Child Health has collaborated with Mums Matter Psychology to deliver counselling services for parents of children aged o-6 in Frankston City. Mums Matter Psychology is currently recruiting for this role.	

Performance

Introduction	Year in review

view Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

#### Four-year

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Statu
Maintain systems	Monitor and mitigate key	Ongoing action - undertaken whereby key emergency risks	
nd capacity to	emergency risks to the community	are monitored and preparedness and mitigation strategies	
nanage and respond		are reviewed. A Flood and Storm collaborative engagement	
o emergency events		with Melbourne Water and VicSES is in progress so Frankston	
		City Council can ensure consistent messaging and promote	
		areas of targeted support. The internal fire prevention	
		manual rewrite is due for completion in the next financial	
		year. The Bushfire Strategy update for all Council owned	
		parks and reserves has been contracted to a third party for	
		completion in late 2023 and will be project managed by the	
		Emergency Management team.	
	Maintain up-to-date emergency	The Frankston Municipal Emergency Management Plan was	
	management plans and test them	assured via the formal regional process and signed off as	$\mathbf{v}$
	to identify and mitigate capability	compliant in both March 2022 and May 2023 (when the fire	
	and capacity gaps through training	content was added to supersede the 10-year fire plan). New,	
	and awareness	one-off funding acquired for the 2023/2024 financial year	
		will focus on Frankston City internal emergency management	
		support staff training to address capacity gaps and raise	
		awareness of functional emergency management roles to	
		support the community. The Frankston Flood and Storm	
		Plan maintained primarily by Vic SES is a complementary	
		plan to the Municipal Emergency Management Plan. The	
		Emergency Management team contributed to the update of	
		this document.	
	Leverage partnerships with key	Relationships with key agencies, community and business	
	agencies and community groups	partners are consistently developed and maintained to	$\mathbf{v}$
	to improve planning for response	ensure identified actions during times of emergency are	
	to and recovery from emergency	transparent, collaborative and agreed upon. Externally,	
	events. This will include the	training occurs during the meeting space with key	
	development and implementation	speakers attending to inform the Municipal Emergency	
	of an annual training program	Management Planning Committee and Subcommittees'	
		planning. Internally, work has commenced on developing	
		a comprehensive suite of online training resources and a	
		facilitated Emergency Management Exercise for the latter half	-
		of 2023 for Emergency Management support volunteers.	

#### Four-year

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Encourage active	Improve the amenity and	Another year of success with Beach Patrol, Victoria Police	
and healthy lifestyles	perceptions of safety across the	and the Rapid Response Team combining forces to make the	$\mathbf{V}$
for people of all ages	municipality	beach safe during the summer months. Variable Message	
and abilities		Signs were also incorporated this season to notify people	
		that drinking alcohol on the foreshore is prohibited.	
	Promote and deliver more diverse	This is important ongoing work to assist the community	
	play and leisure opportunities for	in being active and enjoying Frankston's play and leisure	$\mathbf{V}$
	residents of all ages to encourage	opportunities. Initiatives include planning for a unique	
	active lifestyles	science and education-based learning playground in Seaford,	
		and drafting a Skate and BMX Strategy that will assist in the	
		future provision of facilities and ensuring that they meet	
		the community's needs. Many opportunities continue to	
		be promoted through the Frankston City News and other	
		relevant publications.	
	Work in partnership with health,	Work has continued supporting 10 Community Gardens in	
	education and community	Frankston, with Orwil Street Neighbourhood House recently	
	organisations including sporting	joining the Community Garden network. Network meetings	
	clubs and community gardens to	are held monthly to keep the gardens connected and	
	enhance opportunities for improved	supporting each other and the community.	
	primary health and participation in	There has been continued work with 'The Community Plate',	
	passive and active recreation	an initiative using a collective impact approach to strengthen	
		the local food system and improve healthy eating outcomes	
		in the region.	
	Deliver second year actions for	The Year Two Action Plan has progressed, and will be	
	Council's Health and Wellbeing Plan	finalised through an annual report submitted to the	
		Department of Health in Q2 2023-2024. Key Council	
		initiatives identified in the Action Plan as having co-health	
		benefits have been adopted, including the Integrated	
		Transport Strategy and Climate Change Strategy, with the	
		Safer Communities Strategy underway and due for adoption	
		in Q2 2023-24 (December).	

Our Council

Our people

Performance

Performance

Introduction	Year in review	

view	Our Council

Our people

Performance

statement

#### Four-year

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Advocate for	Embed Council's Stronger Families	Action has progressed well against targets in the Family	
programs and	Policy and implement year four	Violence Action Plan. The Men As Role Models mentoring	
support to reduce	actions for Council's Family Violence	project in partnership with White Lion has been achieving	
harms from family	Action Plan	very positive outcomes, and the development of the	
violence, gambling,		Respect App to support young people in developing healthy	
alcohol and other		relationships has now been completed.	
drugs	Partner with Monash University,	This action has been largely facilitated through external	
	Peninsula Health and other key	organisation, RAD-FMP (Responding to Alcohol and Drugs	
	advocacy organisations to raise	- Frankston Mornington Peninsula). Due to a change in	
	awareness of risks associated with	the funding of this organisation, the focus of RAD-FMP has	
	gambling and Alcohol and Other	moved from AOD to strengthening employment pathways for	
	Drug (AOD) use and improve access	young people. Council remains a member of the reference	
	to support services	group and is supporting the establishment of this new project	:
		being led by Peninsula Health.	
		Council has continued to provide a partnership grant to the	
		Anti-Gambling Alliance to support their ongoing advocacy	
		work to reduce the impacts of problem gambling.	
		Council remains a project partner in Monash University's	
		study into enhancing pharmacist involvement in opioid	
		dependence.	

view Our Council

Our people

Performance

Performance

statement

Four-year

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Statu
Engage young people to support their educational outcomes	Partner with the Department of Education and Training on Frankston North Strategic Education Plan	Council continues to collaborate with key stakeholders, playing a key role in contributing to the objectives of the Frankston North Education Plan (FNEP). The Partnership has a strong focus on sharing resources and information between services, further enabling positive outcomes for the children and community. The Site Implementation Progress Report highlights the increased uptake of free groceries within the community. A collaboration between partners and organisations such as the local Church Group, Foodbank and Aldi, ensures that fresh food is readily available to families accessing MCH, supported playgroups and early learning. This initiative is significant in supporting learning opportunities for children	<b>~</b>
	Deliver Youth Services outreach, in- reach and engagement programs	and improving their educational outcomes. Youth Services' engagement with young people through in- reach and outreach activities has offered guidance towards a path that will allow them to pursue their goals, including education. The WHAT Bus has also been in high demand by schools and community groups. Project-Y assertive outreach continues to be provided with delivery partners, offering positive connections, support and education pathways to 'at-risk' young people. Frankston Youth Services had a strong presence at various employment expos throughout the year, engaging with local young people and services to promote pre-employment educational opportunities.	<b>S</b>
	Enable young people to have a voice through Youth Council and youth events	Youth Council, NexGen Advisory, and Fresh Entertainment (FReeZA) are just three of the numerous programs that have received young people's views and ideas 1,623 times throughout the year, which has translated into a range of initiatives, inputs to Council projects and changes to program delivery.	<b>S</b>
	Increase work experience, traineeships and student placement opportunities	During the financial year, Council were able to increase the number of participants, particularly in the student placement category. Throughout the pandemic, it was difficult to accommodate placements and ensure that the appropriate supervision and mentoring was available. This element has improved in this financial year and is expected to continue the trend of growth into the upcoming year.	
	Provide grants to support students in participating in formal education and recreational programs	The Child Youth and Inclusion grant has supported students in formal education and recreational programs by expending its financial year grant funds. Council's Community Grants have supported a number of young people to access recreational activities by addressing administrative hurdles.	<b>S</b>

ew Our Council

il Our people

Performance

statement

Strategic indicators

Strategic indicators provide Council with measures to monitor how we are progressing towards our outcome. Council's level of influence over the result of each measure is shown, as often Council does not control the results, but seeks to influence with advocacy, partnerships and the community.

Outcome measures	Level of influence	Result	Comment
Proportion of adults who are sufficiently physically active compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)	Μ	N/A	This data has not been released since 2017. The survey was conducted in 2022 and is due for release in 2023.
Chronic disease levels compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)	-	N/A	The Victorian Population Health Survey has not released the results from the 2022 survey. It is recommended that this measure is changed to "Proportion of residents reporting long-term health conditions" from the ABS Census for future reports.
Proportion of residents satisfied with sport and recreation facilities (Community Satisfaction Survey)	_	84.00%	This result was measurably higher than the metropolitan Melbourne satisfaction with 'sports ovals' of 7.9, as recorded in the 2023 Governing Melbourne. The score remains at an excellent level, up by 3% from last year.
Proportion of year three, five, seven and nine students achieving literacy benchmarks (Victorian Child and Adolescent Monitoring System) Proportion of children fully immunised by school age compared to the Victorian state benchmark (LGPRF) (Local Government Performance Reporting	<b>M</b>	N/A 95.28%	The Victorian Government has not released this data since 2019. It is recommended that this measure is removed from future reporting. Data is collected quarterly, with quarter 4 not available to date. This year actual is reporting on quarter 3 which is above the Victorian state benchmark at 95.0%.
	Proportion of adults who are sufficiently physically active compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey) Chronic disease levels compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey) Proportion of residents satisfied with sport and recreation facilities (Community Satisfaction Survey) Proportion of year three, five, seven and nine students achieving literacy benchmarks (Victorian Child and Adolescent Monitoring System) Proportion of children fully immunised by school age compared to the Victorian	Outcome measuresinfluenceProportion of adults who are sufficiently physically active compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)MChronic disease levels compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)MProportion of residents compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)MProportion of residents satisfied with sport and recreation facilities (Community Satisfaction Survey)MProportion of year three, five, seven and nine students achieving literacy benchmarks (Victorian Child and Adolescent Monitoring System)MProportion of children fully immunised by school age compared to the Victorian state benchmark (LGPRF) (LocalM	Outcome measuresinfluenceResultProportion of adults who are sufficiently physically active compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)MN/AChronic disease levels compared to the Victorian state benchmark (Victorian Population Health Survey)N/AN/AProportion of residents satisfied with sport and recreation facilities (Community Satisfaction Survey)84.00%84.00%Proportion of year three, five, seven and nine students achieving literacy benchmarks (Victorian Child and Adolescent Monitoring System)MN/AProportion of children fully immunised by school age compared to the Victorian state benchmark (LGPRF) (Local95.28%

.

Performance

statement

If	we	are
~		fi

successful		Level of		
we will see	Outcome measures	influence	Result	Comment
Reduction of harms from family violence gambling, alcohol and other drugs	Proportion of residents who feel a safe in public areas in Frankston City (Community Satisfaction Survey)	М	100%	Crime rates for Frankston continue to decrease and recent surveys indicate that people are feelings safer within the municipality.
	Rate of hospital admissions due to alcohol and other drugs (Turning Point)		N/A	This data has not been updated since 2019. This is two separate measures: Alcohol - 2019 - Rate of 856 admissions per 100,000 Illicit drugs - 2019 - Rate of 481.6 per 100,000 Ambulance call-out data is updated more regularly, so consider changing
	Rate of reported family violence incidents (Crimes Statistics Agency)	_	1,859.37	this measure for future reports. 2021-22 - Rate of 1859.37 per 100,000
Improved education outcomes through better engagement of young people	Proportion of people attending TAFE or University (Australian Bureau Statistics)	Μ	5.80%	ABS Census 2021 - Proportion of people attending university and TAFE/ Vocational - 5.8%

#### Level of influence over the result

H High: Council can directly influence this result.

M Medium: Council can influence this result however external factors outside of Council's control may also influence the result

Low: Councils level of influence on this result is limited however monitoring this indicator assists Council in planning and guiding priorities

5	6	Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-202
0		

		2019-	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	Comments
nin	nal Management						
īme	eliness						
	Time taken to action animal requests Number of days between receipt and first response action for all animal management requests / Number of animal management requests	4.22 days	4.65 days	3.82 days	3.54 days	-7.41%	Council officers continue to work with the community to provide a high level of customer service while reducing response times to requests. Council has a strong enforcement policy that may increase the length of response times while matters are pending Court action.
	ice Standard						
AM2	Animals reclaimed Number of animals reclaimed / Number of animals collected x100	41.69%	54.35%	63.77%	51.57%	-19.14%	Council officers have a strong focus of reuniting pets with their owners. Council is implementing processes to make it easier for owners to be reunited with their pets in a timely manner. This includes returning some pets directly to their owners rather than taking them to the animal shelter.
ΑΜ5	Animals rehomed Number of animals rehomed / Number of animals collected x100	10.17%	13.41%	16.80%	18.20%	8.30%	The uptake of people adopting pets reflects the current economical constraints, however an increase has been observed and this is due to providing discounts for adopted animals through the animal shelter and pet registration.
AM6	Cost of animal management service per population Direct cost of the animal management service / Population	\$10.87	\$8.25	\$12.47	\$15.66	25.59%	Council has invested in additional programs and resources to improve animal management services; the result is within target and as expected.
Heal	th and safety						
	Animal management prosecutions Number of successful animal management prosecutions / Number of animal management prosecutions x 100	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100%	0.00%	Council undertakes prosecutions in relation to the more serious provisions of the Domestic Animals Act or repeat offenders. This action is taken to reduce the risk of injury to the community. All 167 matters progressed to Court had a successful outcome.

#### Performance indicators (LGPRF)

Introduction

The following table represents Council's service performance against prescribed indicators included within the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF).

Performance

Introduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Performance	Governance	statement	Financials
--------------	----------------	-------------	------------	-------------	------------	-----------	------------

.

		2019-	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	Comments
Aqu	atic Facilities						
Serv	rice Standard						
AF2	Health inspections of aquatic facilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00%	All Council aquatic facilities were inspected during the 2022-2023 period.
	Number of authorised officer						2022-2023 period.
	inspections of Council aquatic						
	facilities / Number of Council aquatic facilities						
Utili	sation						
AF6	Utilisation of aquatic facilities	5.78	3.29	4.59	7.26	58.23%	Membership numbers continue to grow and are back to pre-COVID levels and casual
	Number of visits to aquatic						entries have outperformed
	facilities / Municipal population						expectations.
Serv	vice Cost						
AF7	Cost of aquatic facilities Direct cost of aquatic facilities	\$1.34	\$0.88	\$1.19	-\$0.35	-129.15%	Strong membership numbers and better than expected casual entries combined
	less income received / Number						with tight cost control have
	of visits to aquatic facilities						contributed to a positive result for aquatic facilities.
Food	d Safety						
Time	eliness						
FS1	Time taken to action food complaints	1.53	1.51	1.31	1.78	36.42%	To ensure food safety risks are effectively managed, the
	Number of days between						Environmental Health team
	receipt and first response action						continues to prioritise all
	for all food complaints / Number						food safety complaints. These
	of food complaints						results demonstrate Frankston
	·						City Council's ongoing
							commitment to food safety
							and maintaining the target of actioning complaints within
							two days.

Introduction Year	n review
-------------------	----------

		2019-	2020-	2021-	2022-	_	
No	Service Indicator	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	Comments
Serv	rice standard						
FS2	Food safety assessments Number of registered class 1 food premises and class 2 food premises that receive an annual food safety assessment in accordance with the Food Act 1984 / Number of registered class 1 food premises and class 2 food premises that require an annual food safety assessment in accordance with the Food Act 1984 x100	93.44%	72.69%	104.33%	105.27%	0.91%	The Environmental Health team ensured all Class 1 and Class 2 food premises received an annual food safety assessment, reinforcing Frankston City Council's ongoing commitment to food safety. A number of food premises underwent a change of ownership during the year, causing some food premises to receive multiple food safety assessments.
Serv	rice cost						
FS3	Cost of food safety service Direct cost of the food safety service / Number of food premises registered or notified in accordance with the Food Act 1984	\$601.37	\$637.52	\$489.68	\$540.27	10.33%	Frankston City Council's cost of food service delivery remains aligned with the Local Government Better Practice Guide, with the cost increasing slightly on the previous year due to vacant positions being filled within the Environmental Health team.
Hea	lth and safety						
FS4	Critical and major non- compliance outcome notifications Number of critical non- compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises followed up / Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises x100	100.00%	100.00%	95.51%	97.09	1.64%	Frankston City Council has seen an increase from the previous year to the percentage of critical and major non- compliance follow-ups completed. This reflects the ongoing efforts by the Environmental Health team to prioritise food safety. Any remaining follow-ups that were not completed received alternative food safety actions to close out any food safety risks identified. The total number of critical and major non-compliance follow ups for the year was 167.

Introduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Performance	Governance	Performance statement	Financials
		2019 <sup>.</sup>	- 2020-	2021- 20	22-		

		2019-	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	Comments
Mate	ernal and Child Health						
Serv	ice standard						
MC2	Infant enrolments	100.87%	100.88%	101.17%	100.75%	-0.42%	Engagement of the MCH
	in the MCH service						service remains high,
	Number of infants enrolled in						demonstrating the importance
	the MCH service (from birth						of the MCH service for families
	notifications received) / Number						with children 0-6 years living
	of birth notifications received x100						within the municipality.
Serv	ice cost						
MC3	Cost of the MCH service	\$61.20	\$67.95	\$65.25	\$87.79	34.55%	The cost of MCH service has increased this year as a result of
	Cost of the MCH service / Hours						compliance adjustments required
	worked by MCH nurses						to calculations, however, remains within target range.
Parti	icipation						
MC4	Participation in the MCH service	70.81%	64.75%	67.94%	74.01%	8.92%	Participation in the MCH service has increased since
	Number of children who attend						the last financial year. This
	the MCH service at least once						demonstrates the COVID-19
	(in the year) / Number of children						-
	enrolled in the MCH service x100						pandemic recovery phase
							which is seeing a gradual return
							to increased accessibility and
							participation in the MCH service.
MC5	•	76.67%	64.85%	63.71%	70.86%	11.21%	The percentage of Aboriginal
	by Aboriginal children						children enrolled, who
	Number of Aboriginal children						participate in the MCH service,
	who attend the MCH service at						has increased since last
	least once (in the year) / Number						financial year. This is attributed
	of Aboriginal children enrolled in						to strengthened relationships
	the MCH service x100						with local Aboriginal services
							and the Aboriginal community.
							The total number of Aboriginal
							children enrolled in the MCH
							service for the year was 187.
Satis	sfaction						
MC6	Participation in four week	95.24%	96.00%	96.96%	95.04%	-1.98%	Council has a high engagement
	Key Age and Stage visit						with participation in 4-week
	Number of 4-week key age and						Key Age and Stage visit, which
	stage visits / Number of birth						is consistent with the previous
	notifications received x100						year. Council's MCH Service
							offers appointments to all
							newborns to attend a 4-week
							Key Age and Stage visit and
							actively follows-up with families
							if they do not attend this visit.

### 6

60	Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023
----	--

#### 2. Community strength

### Strengthening community through resilience, inclusiveness and the enrichment of arts, culture and diversity.

#### **Priorities**

- · Accessibility of services to enhance social inclusion and mental wellbeing
- · Volunteering to build connections and resilience within the community
- Frankston City's arts and cultural identity

The following provides information about the service funding in 2022-2023.

Community	Enhancing the health of families and the community	Net cost	\$'000
health	by supporting them to develop and thrive, through	Budget	2,373
	enabling independent living.	Actual	2,986
		Variance	(613)
Community	Delivering inclusive and accessible support, programs	Net cost	\$'000
development	and community spaces to build resilience and community strength in the community.	Budget	3,709
		Actual	4,057
		Variance	(348)
Arts and	Building Frankston's cultural landscape by supporting	Net cost	\$'000
culture	the production and delivery of arts programs, events	Budget	3,495
	and library facilities providing opportunities to create,	Actual	4,547
	learn and connect.	Variance	(1,052)

Introduction Year in review

Introduction	Year in revie

#### How we performed

100% of Council Plan initiatives completed (25/25)



#### Highlights

Beacon by Matt Calvert was installed at Eel Race Road underpass in Seaford.

Council's Job Advocates provided support to 435 community members seeking assistance to overcome employment barriers.

Christmas Festival of Lights returned to a crowd of 45,000.

New Library website launched.

Waterfront Festival (45,000 attendees).

Adoption of the Public Art Strategy 2023-2028 will continue to build on Frankston's identity as an arts and culture destination.

The South Side Festival featured the contributions of 230 artists, both events boosting tourism and earning Frankston a finalist spot in the Bronze category 2022 Victorian Top Tourism Town Awards.

Introduction	Year in review

Performance

statement

#### 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives

Four Year			
Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Build Frankston City's reputation as an arts, culture and tourism destination	Deliver Arts and Culture Strategic Plan	Southside #2 was delivered, offering a wide range of family friendly activities that were greatly received with additional sessions of Sea of Light added due to demand. The opening night performance of Silence was a powerful piece. Melbourne Symphony Orchestra, Hard Quiz (Tom Gleeson), Darren Coggan and Steve-O delivered sold out performances with healthy attendance to Stephen K. Amos, Teeny Tiny Stevies, Rolling Thunder Vietnam and Celtic Illusion. Libraries continued to deliver multiple activities that were especially well attended over the school holidays. Storytime audiences continue to grow. Destination Event Attraction Program has finalised five grant recipients for the 2023/24 Season.	
	Build capacity and partner with creatives and the community to deliver high quality events and art experiences	The move to incorporate Ventana as part of Waterfront Festival has proven successful. Council have had a number of local artists present exhibitions throughout the precinct with a record number of entries into the Open Exhibition. Through Programming and Commercials hires, Council have had a large and diverse range of product onstage - from indigenous stories to modern dance - while also keeping true to our community and supporting their end-of-year celebrations and awards evenings. Hot Art Sessions are more popular than ever during the school holidays.	
	Deliver festivals and events that build upon Frankston as an Arts and Culture destination	All Major Events completed for 2022-23. The Mayors Family Picnic was rescheduled due to inclement weather, which may have contributed to slightly lower attendances than expected. Christmas Festival of Lights saw a record turnout. We have found high level of engagement by members of the community as cost of living pressure increases.	
	Develop sculpture and eclectic street art culture	Two sculptures from Sculpture by the Sea have been installed at Frankston Dandenong Road East and West, with landscaping and lighting. One more is due to be installed in the coming months once the site for installation has been approved. Five fibreglass sculptures will be installed in the next month in the Frankston Library Forecourt. The EOI for the Offshore Sculpture has successfully received two high calibre submissions which will be evaluated and a shortlist selected to further develop their ideas. The sixth Big Picture Fest was delivered with nine new artworks for FMAC and a projection artwork which was a highlight. We received record numbers of attendance for the street art festival and the street celebration, the Block Party.	

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status	
Enrich the lives of older residents and people with disabilities with	Deliver Council's annual Seniors Festival, programs and activities to enhance participation and social inclusion	Continued activity planning and finalising Senior's Festival for 2023. The program has been designed to enable and enhance participation by having a cross-section of subjects, access and activities for our senior community.	<	
opportunities to enable participation and independent living	Support organisations that are providing valued services to older residents	Council has supported senior-led organisations with Council's Community Grants to enrich the lives of older residents. Council has included an additional 11 new groups to be recipients of Council's Community Grants to enable participation in the community.	<b>S</b>	
	Deliver year two actions Council's Disability Action Plan	<ul><li>Key deliverables have included:</li><li>Sponsored uniforms for six teams for the launch of the</li></ul>	<b>S</b>	
		Frankston and District Basketball Association All Abilities Basketball Competition on April 2023.		
		• Disability Access and Inclusion Committee recruitment process for six community representative and four organisation representative positions.		
		<ul> <li>Planning for installation of accessible beach matting in Seaford</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Support for Disability Access and Inclusion Committee (DAIC) members to apply to join Peninsula Healths' Consumer Advisory Committee.</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Facilitated community engagements with people with a disability and carers in relation to the Draft Public Toilet Action Plan.</li> </ul>		
	Facilitate improved access for	Some key actions delivered:		
	people with disabilities to services and transport options	• Maternal Child Health Services consulted with the DAIC on how they could make their services more accessible and welcoming, with a range of outcomes arising.		
		• Youth Services used feedback from the DAIC to help them plan accessible service provision and to design their Youth Hangouts.		
		• Provided accessible feedback for Frankston City Council's Coastal and Marine Management Plan.		
		<ul> <li>Facilitated community engagements with people with a disability and carers in regards to the Draft Public Toilet Action Plan.</li> </ul>		
	Support and promote Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) seniors groups	Council launched the Culturally Linguistically Diverse Network and has senior citizen representation within the network. This allows senior subject matter perspectives to be considered for current council plans and provided insight and community ownership in the planning of Council's during Harmony Day.		

Our people

Performance

Introduction	Year in review

view Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

Four Year

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Work with	Deliver an online seasonal tenancy	This project has been completed and the online system	
community	system to ease the burden on club	is working great for both the customer experience and in	
organisations and	volunteers	supporting competent service provision Council staff.	
groups to develop	Continue to build volunteering	Impact Volunteering continues to support, promote and	
our future leaders	diversity in community	advocate for diverse cultures and gender equality through	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{v}}}$
and evolve a diverse	organisations	various council publications with the community.	
culture and gender	Expand participation in the culture	A recent Women In Sport master class was delivered to 10	
equality	change program for sporting	key women in sport in Frankston. They will be offered an	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{v}}}$
	clubs to achieve greater gender	additional four mentor sessions and will progress to being	
	equity in participation and board	mentors themselves. This initiative was highly valued and	
	membership	contributes to ongoing work with sports clubs to help them	
		become more inclusive.	
	Work with schools and disengaged	Frankton Youth Service continues to work as a Critical Friend	
	young people to build relationships	partner to local schools, supporting them and their students	
	awareness and enable them to	in strengthening the Respectful Relationships initiative.	
	choose respectful relationships		
		Choose Respect/Respectful Relationships module/learning	
		tool has been developed by Information Multimedia	
		Communication (IMC). The tool is currently with the	
		Frankston City Council Business Transformation team for	
		incorporation into the Frankston Youth Services website.	

Introduction	Year in re

Performance

statement

#### Four Year

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status		
Targeting community	Design community development	A broad range of initiatives have been delivered, a few			
needs through	programs to meet resident needs	examples being:			
development programs and grants		• Mental health training for the community continued through 2023. In total, 673 people have received training over the full period of the course (approx. 400 in 2021/2022) who are now equipped to identify and support emerging mental health needs within the community.			
		• A Food Action Plan has been in development to outline how Council will collaborate with community, service delivery partners and key stakeholders and guide our actions and decision making to improve access to an affordable healthy food system.			
		• Governance training has been implemented for local not- for-profit community groups and organisations attended by 23 people.			
		• Planning and collaboration with 'Women's Health in the South East' to deliver education sessions on menopause.			
	Deliver Council's grants program	Council has concluded the end of the financial year by delivering all Council's Community Grants funding to the community. All funding pools have been expended.			
	Build connections between volunteers and volunteer organisations through Impact Volunteering	Impact Volunteering commenced with delivering National Volunteer Week, undertaking training sessions for organisations and volunteers. Impact Volunteering had representation from a number of community services.			
	0	Training sessions were designed to enhance volunteering participation.			
	Deliver year two actions from Council's Library Action Plan	Post-renovation updates occurred at Carrum Downs Library with layout updated plus new shelving installed. This has allowed for more space for events and storytime sessions. The renovations have been well received by the community.	<b>S</b>		
		The library launched Ebsco Bibliograph in May, creating visibility to the library catalogue via Google. This search tool has the potential to reach a wider audience and encourage non-library users into our library branches, as well as increasing library usage.			
		As part of the Digital Literacy for seniors, eight iPads are now available for loan, supporting access to information for seniors within the community.			
		The children's program attendance has increased quite significantly, with 11,993 attendees. Digital loans have also seen a good increase with 36,653 eBook and eAudio book loans.			

Introduction	Year	r in review	Our Council	Our peo	ple	Performance	Governance	Performance statement	Finar	
Four Year Initiatives		What we	planned for 20	022-2023	Com	ment				
Deliver essentia advocacy, supp and referral ser for residents in	ort vices	Monitor d to inform	emographic dat service plans th needs of the loo	a trends at meet	The C availa demo briefi	online Demogr Ible to Counci ographic data ng was held fo	aphic Resources I staff and the cor rends. An additio r the homelessne he use of the Hou	nmunity to monity onal demographic ess and communi	tor C	
		program i employme	e funded job adv ncluding provisi ent support, trai o improve emplo	on of ining and	Council's Job Advocates provided support to people seeking assistance to overcome employment barriers, with 2,097 community members receiving individual support during the year. The Job Advocate program ceased on 30 June 2023 at Frankston City Council.					
		material a	nancial support id through eligik y relief and recc ons	ole	The Community Support Frankston (CSF) team co to deliver essential advocacy, support, referral, an Emergency Relief (ER) to residents in Frankston. Th were more than 3,000 referrals made and 5,300 u cases or ER assistance provided to individuals and Both increased throughout the year. This increase to a rise in the cost of living and housing pressures faced by already disadvantaged community memb commenced new outreach initiatives with both the Public Tenants Association (VPTA) and the Mental Legal Centre (MHLC). Both initiatives have had pos housing and legal related outcomes for Frankston CSF has also seen an increase in local residents of accessing the free hot lunches program that contin operate.					
		Deliver Home and Community Care (HACC) and Commonwealth Home Support Program (CHSP) in home services to older residents to enable them to live safely and independently				<ul> <li>Progress continues in readiness for the Aged Care Reforms.</li> <li>The new Support at Home program has been deferred until July 2025.</li> <li>The transition to paperless rosters for Direct Care Workers has successfully been embedded into work practices.</li> <li>The client base remains stable, with additional Direct Care Workers having been recruited to meet in-home service</li> </ul>				

The Meals on Wheels team continues to experience volunteer shortages for meal deliveries and kitchen duties. The new volunteer management system, Better Impact, has commenced implementation, streamlining the onboarding of volunteers.

demand. An additional 200 referrals are awaiting processing

across all service types.

Financials

Status

Results from the annual customer satisfaction surveys provided excellent feedback across all program types. 98 per cent of respondents stated that the service they receive helps them to maintain independence and/or live a better life.

Four	Year

Four Year			
Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
	Partner with the housing and	The Strategic Housing and Homelessness Alliance met	
	homelessness sector to support	four times over the past year and most recently in May	
	the Frankston City Strategic	for a workshop facilitated by an independent consultant	
	Housing and Homelessness	to review its vision, objectives and structure and make	
	Alliance Five-Year Strategic Plan	recommendations for future work. A report was received	
		providing the Alliance with a blueprint for activities to be	
		undertaken in 2023-24. The Alliance continues to support th	9
		Frankston Zero initiative, which supported six rough sleepers	
		into long-term secure housing.	
	Provide referral services through	The past year has seen 1,333 referrals made and received	
	our Neighbourhood House	through Frankston Youth Services. Many of these referrals	
	programs and youth services	have been associated with specialist mental health support	
		providers, homelessness assistance providers, NDIS support	,
		educational institutions, and financial services. Youth Centra	l
		is a popular location for locals of all ages to drop in and	
		request assistance on a range of support needs, and the	
		team at Youth Services are always available to meet this	
		need.	
Build	Deliver year one initiatives for	Cultural training was successfully delivered to over 130	
acknowledgement	Council's Reconciliation Action	Council staff. Council has also supported NAIDOC week	
and respect for	Plan (RAP)	events, including sponsorship and attendance at events.	
Aboriginal and		Other areas of Council, including Family Health Services,	
Forres Strait Islander		are continuing to work closely with Nairm Marr Djambana	
cultural heritage and		and the general Aboriginal community in the provision	
history		of services. Regular meetings have taken place with the	
		Bunurong Land Council, further strengthening this important	
		relationship. An updated RAP was adopted by Council and	
		endorsed by Reconciliation Australia. Some actions will	
		carry into the next financial year for completion, such as the	
		'cultural bus tour', due to scheduling challenges.	
	Project manage the redevelopment	Council has also continued project management of	
	of the Nairm Marr Djambana	a masterplan, concepts and engagement process in	V
	(NMD) gathering place	collaboration with NMD for a purpose-built building and	
		cultural trail for the site. The design work and costings will	
		continue until the end of December 2023 as per the project	
		plan.	

Our people

Performance

Performance

#### Introduction Year in review

review Our Council

Performance

statement

#### **Strategic indicators**

If we are

Strategic indicators provide Council with measures to monitor how we are progressing towards our outcome. Council's level of influence over the result of each measure is shown, as often Council does not control the results, but seeks to influence with advocacy, partnerships and the community.

successful		Level of		
we will see	Outcome measures	influence	Result	Comment
Improved accessibility of services to enhance social inclusion and mental wellbeing	Percentage of participation rates of gender diversity, disability and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities in structured sport (sporting clubs)	Μ	N/A	There is limited data being collected by sports clubs. We hope to have this data collected in future, but this will require a significant change by sports club volunteers
	Proportion of people who have ever been diagnosed with depression or anxiety (Victorian Population Health Survey)	_	N/A	This data has not been released since 2017. Recommend that this is changed to ABS Census data for future reports - Proportion of residents reporting a mental health long-term health condition.
	Proportion of residents who agree Frankston City is responsive to local community needs (Community Satisfaction Survey)		77.00%	A survey was undertaken with all key stakeholders and partners in the Community Development Projects team.
Increased volunteering to build connections and resilience within the community	Percentage of residents who volunteer 'sometimes' or 'regularly' (Victorian Population Health Survey)	L	N/A	The 2022 survey data has not been released and is due for release in 2023.
Increased enjoyment of Frankston City's arts and cultural experiences	Proportion of residents who are satisfied with Arts and cultural events, programs and activities (Community Satisfaction Survey)	H	82.00%	Result is up three points to 8.2 out of 10, which remains an 'excellent' level of satisfaction. This is the second consecutive increase in satisfaction with arts and cultural events, programs, and activities, from the low point of 7.9 back in 2021 during the pandemic. This may well reflect a return to a long-term result for Frankston City in a new post- pandemic environment. The result was measurably higher than the metropolitan Melbourne average satisfaction with 'provision of public art' and 'Council's festivals and events' of 7.6 out of 10.

#### Level of influence over the result

- H High: Council can directly influence this result.
- M Medium: Council can influence this result however external factors outside of Council's control may also influence the result
- Low: Councils level of influence on this result is limited however monitoring this indicator assists Council in planning and guiding priorities

Performance

statement

#### Performance indicators (LGPRF)

The following table represents Council's service performance against prescribed indicators as included within the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF).

		2019-	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	Comment
	aries						
	sation		2.20		1.00	20 550/	The see of the see within the
LB1	Physical library collection usage Number of physical library collection item loans / Number of physical library collection items	3.06	2.06	2.97	4.06	36.55%	The 130,955 items within the libraries physical collection were loaned 531,222 times in the last year, with an increase of 36.55% in usage from the previous year. This is due to the increase in access to the physical library spaces following COVID restrictions, work to refresh the library collections and new shelving at Frankston to visually merchandise the collection.
Reso	ource standard						
LB2	Recently purchased library collection Number of library collection items purchased in the last 5 years / Number of library collection items x100	70.43%	67.47%	73.74%	67.24%	-8.81%	The collection has aged slightly this year, with 67.24% of the library collection purchased within the last five years.
Part	icipation						
LB4	Active library borrowers in municipality Number of active library borrowers in the last three years / The sum of the population for the last three years x100	11.43%	11.27%	9.83%	9.75%	0.77%	9.75 per cent of the population have borrowed an item from the library in the last three years. This figure is impacted by the restrictions during COVID in years one and two. In the last year, 16,000 people have been an active member of the library. This does not include computer usage or attendance to programs.
Serv	vice cost						
LB5	Cost of library service per population Direct cost of the library service / Population	\$27.17	\$27.36	\$30.41	\$32.06	5.42%	Frankston City Libraries direct cost are well within the target, with the delivery of collections, spaces, public computers and free WIFI, plus a diverse range o events and programs offered to the community in the last year.

#### 70 Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

#### 3. Sustainable environment

Enhanced sustainability through bold action and leadership on climate change and the protection and enhancement of Frankston City's natural and built environments.

#### **Priorities**

- Climate emergency response and leadership
- Green canopy cover to reduce urban heat
- Diversion of waste from landfill
- Protection, access and connection to the natural environment

The following provides information about the service funding in 2022-2023.

Biodiversity	Ensuring the natural environment is protected and	Net cost	\$'000
and open	enhanced to provide safe, diverse and engaging open	Budget	14,834
space	space for the community.	Actual	14,620
		Variance	214
Climate	Managing climate change response and supporting	Net cost	\$'000
change action	ange action the community to mitigate impacts and manage	Budget	1,723
	vulnerabilities.	Actual	1,769
		Variance	(46)
Integrated	Providing storm water protection for properties and	Net cost	\$'000
water	ensuring healthy waterways for the community.	Budget	2,855
		Actual	2,023
		Variance	832
Waste and	Facilitating the collection of waste, recovery of	Net cost	\$'000
recycling	resources and delivery of waste reduction and diversion	Budget	22,294
	programs.	Actual	19,864
		Variance	2,430

Performance

Financials

Introduction	Year in revie

### How we performed

96% of Council Plan initiatives completed (25/26)



### Highlights

Rooftop solar systems on the Peninsula Aquatic & Recreation Centre (PARC) and the Civic Centre have been completed.

Monterey Reserve Master Plan was finalised.

Frankston City Council finished in third position out of nine participating Councils in Biodiversity Blitz to celebrate Biodiversity month.

The standardisation of bin lid colours for the current three bin system was completed (Red, Yellow and Green). An education program was implemented to increase community awareness of acceptable materials for recycling using the standardised bin system.

Adoption of the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan.

Significant energy efficiency upgrades achieved.

# 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
Increase urban forest and canopy coverage to create a greener and cooler city	Implement year three actions for Council's Urban Forest Action Plan	National Tree Day was held at Jubilee Park where 1,400 trees were planted. 22 schools registered to receive 50 plants for School Tree Day with two schools, Rowellyn preschool and Kananook Primary, receiving 500 plants and a talk from the Westernport Biosphere's Biodiversity in Schools program. Residents were encouraged to plant trees through the plant voucher included in Frankston City News September edition and 'request a street tree' function was included in rates notice. A Councilor briefing was held to provide an update or the progress of the Urban Forest Action Plan and the 20,000 tree planting initiative. Council is halfway through achieving the 80,000 trees planted in four years.	
	Develop precinct planting plans to identify opportunities for planting in high priority areas	Canopy tree mapping across three years (2017 to 2022) was completed for Frankston, Frankston Heights, Karingal and the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC). Consultants were engaged to review data to determine opportunities for increasing canopy cover and develop a 10 year planting plan. The draft Urban Forest Precinct Plans for Frankston, Frankston Heights, Karingal and the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) was reviewed. Final plans to be available Q1 2023-2024.	
	Implement the tree protection local law	The Tree Protection Local Law and relevant planning scheme controls have been implemented to protect trees throughout the municipality. 233 local law applications were received and completed during the 2022-23 financial year and 23 application received and completed for Council tree removal	
	Planting 20,000 additional trees as part of the annual municipal wide planning program	The planting program is on track to achieve the 20,000 trees target for the 2023 winter planting program. A majority of planting will occur on schedule in July-August. Over 110,000 indigenous plants (trees, shrubs, ground flora) will be planted as part of the 2023 winter planting program.	<b>⊘</b>
		Tree Planting locations: Natural reserves 34 per cent, parks and gardens 24 per cent, street trees 24 per cent, Capital works projects 14 per cent, Jubilee Park 4 per cent.	

Performance

Performance

statement

nitiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
Protect and	Review and update the Coastal	Targeted stakeholder consultation commenced on Council's	
enhance the	Management Plan	Coastal and Marine Management Plan (CMMP). Seven	$\mathbf{v}$
atural and coastal		workshops were held with state agencies, community groups	
nvironments		and the Foreshore Advisory Committee in quarter one, which	
		informed the Values, Issues and Opportunities report (VIO).	
		The report and main findings were presented to Councillors	
		at the 28 November briefing and went onto community	
		consultation. The precinct plans, vision statements and	
		precinct-based actions were developed and are being	
		reviewed with internal stakeholders. Bunurong Land Council	
		has been engaged to develop a Coastal Cultural Values	
		report to inform the final development of the management	
		plan. The draft plan has been prepared and work will	
		continue in 2023-2024.	
	Implement year two actions for	Council officers worked towards several actions in the	
	Council's Biodiversity Action Plan	delivery of year two of the Biodiversity Action Plan. Major	$\mathbf{\vee}$
		projects included; Community Grants Program, where	
		\$10,000 was distributed for 2022-23 financial year to six	
		applicants. The Environment Significance Overlay mapping	
		update on-ground field work was completed. Consultants	
		were engaged to deliver the Ecological Restoration Plan	
		for Seaford Wetland. Council partnered with Mornington	
		Peninsula Shire Council and the Mornington Peninsula Koala	
		Conservation group to install Koala Activity signs in locations	
		throughout Langwarrin and Frankston South. The potential	
		for a virtual fencing (Capital Works project- fauna crossing)	
		to be installed along McClelland Drive and Robinsons Road	
		to protect local fauna such as the Black Wallaby and reduce	
		risk of collision was investigated with Units purchased for	
		installation in Quarter one 2023-2024.	
	Deliver the native vegetation offset	Consultant prepared a due diligence study at Witternberg	
	program	Reserve. A report was prepared for the 20th February	
	F O	Council meeting to update the Councillors and request to	
_		go to community consultation on the proposed fencing of	
		the reserve. Preparation for community engagement was	
		completed. Community engagement on the proposed	
		fencing of the reserve commenced in August 2023. A	
		report will be presented to Council in Q2 2023-2024 at the	
		conclusion of the community consultation.	
	Review and update management	An audit of existing management plans was undertaken	
	plans for natural reserves	to determine which reserves have current management	$\checkmark$
		plans. This is a multi-year project, with the 2022-23 project	-
		completed. The development of the Natural Reserve	
		Management templates and a framework for management	

eview Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

Four Year			
Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
	Maintain natural and coastal reserves	All natural reserves maintenance is on track and achieving annual weed control and re-vegetation targets. Rehabilitation projects at Olivers Hill, Seaford Wetlands, Jubilee Park and Seaford Foreshore achieved significant improvement in conservation value as part of long-term projects to restore natural values in degraded sites.	
	Review and update priority master plans for Open Space	The final Baxter Park Master Plan and Frankston Equestrian Master Plan are underway following a final round of club stakeholder consultation in May and June during Q4. The final plan is scheduled for Council endorsement in 2023/2024 Q2.	<b>~</b>
		Monterey Reserve Master Plan was finalised based on stakeholder and community feedback and was endorsed by Council in quarter four.	
		Ballam Park Master Plan has progressed with preliminary traffic, stakeholders and landscape issues and opportunities complete. The Plan is scheduled to be completed in 2023-2024.	
Lessen the severity of climate change through action that enable Council and the community to reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Develop Climate Change Strategy and implement year one Action Plan projects	Community consultation was undertaken on the Climate Change Strategy. The draft Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan was presented at the 22nd November Council Meeting and endorsed for community consultation. Submissions received from staff and the public informed changes to prioritisation and refinement of several actions. The Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan was adopted at a Council meeting on the 3rd April 2023.	0
	Ensure Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) principles are achieved for new developments, buildings, public realm and places	<ul> <li>Pre-application ESD meetings continued for major</li> <li>development proposals to help applicants consider ESD</li> <li>initiatives in their design.</li> <li>ESD principles are achieved for new developments, buildings</li> <li>public realm and places. ESD reports and assessments, in</li> <li>accordance with Council's ESD policy, are applicable for</li> <li>developments across Frankston City and are being assessed</li> <li>by the Council.</li> </ul>	<b>S</b>

Introduction	Year in rev

our Council

Our people

Performance

Governance

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
Protect and	Work with local and regional	The South East Council's Climate Change Alliance (SECCCA)	
enhance the	partners to deliver environmental	has updated its environmentally sustainable design	
natural and coastal	and climate action projects,	assessment tool for facilities, and it is now in use by Council	
environments	including the uptake of electric	for building and facility projects. Other SECCCA projects	
	vehicles across Frankston City	completed this year include the Electric Vehicle Charging	
		Roadmap, Blue Carbon project (in partnership with the	
		Biosphere Foundation), Asset Vulnerability Assessment,	
		Small Business Climate Adaptation Toolkit, Community	
		Resilience project and Carbon Sink project.	
		Additionally, Council co-signed various letters of support	
		and a joint statements during 2022-23 for initiatives on	
		fuel efficiency standards and renewable energy in the	
		municipality.	
		Council continues its advocacy efforts through its regional	
		partnerships and alliances to deliver environmental and	
		climate change action.	
	Implement energy efficient	Council led a number of key energy efficiency initiatives	
	upgrades to Council assets	in 2022-23, in particular the conversion of street lighting	$\checkmark$
		to LED in Sandarra and Sandhurst Estates, as well as the	
		implementation of rooftop solar systems on the Peninsula	
		Aquatic & Recreation Centre (PARC) and the Civic Centre.	
		Lighting efficiency upgrades of the Frankston Arts Centre,	
		Frankston Library, Youth Central, Cube 37, Frankston South	
		Recreation Centre, and Council's Operations Centre were also	)
		completed in 2022-23.	
	Introduce and support programs	Council has promoted various grants and funding	
	to enable the community to	opportunities, including the Port Phillip Bay Fund,	
	upgrade their buildings to be more	Environmental Upgrade Finance, Victorian Energy Upgrades	
	sustainable and climate resilient	Program and the Small Business Climate Adaptation Toolkit,	
		to community groups and businesses.	
		In addition, Council promoted Global Earth Hour event,	
		launched the online SunSPOT Solar Tool and will soon launch	
		Home Energy Saver Toolkits developed in 2022-23 and will be	2
		available from Frankston City Libraries for community use to	
		enhance climate resilience.	

Introduction	Year in review

view Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
Improve the quality of recycling, minimise the generation of waste and establish alternatives to	Progress collaborative procurement for an advanced waste processing solution for household rubbish for the South East Melbourne region to deliver a vital alternative to landfill	The procurement of an advanced waste processing solution was progressed through a request for tender to select a development partner.	<b>S</b>
landfill disposal De sys pro lid un- ma De eng Wa inc foc sin de ser Pro for col Pro	Deliver a waste and recycling system to all households by providing standardised bin lid colours and a consistent understanding of acceptable materials for recycling	The standardised bin lid colours for the current three bin system was completed. Education program implemented to increase community awareness of acceptable materials for recycling using the standardised bin system.	<b>S</b>
	Develop, set the direction and engage with the community on the Waste Circularity Plan	The Waste Circularity Plan has been developed after extensive engagement with the community through surveys, face to face sessions and online feedback. The plan sets the direction for the Frankston City for diversion of 80 per cent of waste from landfill by 2030.	<b></b>
	Increase uptake of the kerbside food waste collection service in single-unit developments and develop a plan to extend this service to multi-unit developments	The uptake of the kerbside food waste collection service is still below target. Increased awareness programs continued throughout the year. Additional community engagement sessions and bin audits were conducted to illustrate the ability to place food waste in the FOGO bins.	<b>S</b>
	Progress the implementation plan for the kerbside separate glass collection service	The implementation plan is progressing to scheduled timelines with separate glass collection bins purchased for 80 per cent of the community.	<b>S</b>
	Progress the implementation of food waste minimisation initiatives	Community engagement sessions on food waste minimisation were conducted, along with additional bin audits, to support the messaging for the need to continue to divert food waste from the garbage bin.	<b>S</b>

Introduction	Year in review

Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
Increase	Support Frankston Environmental	Officers continued to support the Frankston Environmental	
opportunities to	Friends Network	Friends Network through distribution of relevant information,	
experience native		attendance at monthly meetings, provision of tools and	
flora and fauna		equipment and training. A review and update of the	
		Environmental Friends Network Manual commenced and will	
		continue into 2023-2024 with the establishment of a working	
		group.	
	Develop and deliver environmental	Two online iNaturalist workshops formed part of the Bio Blitz	
	programs that promote	for Biodiversity Month. The Role of Garden Soil In Climate	
	behavioural change and positive	Action - Community Workshop was held in November at Joy	
	environmental outcomes	Street Community garden. Council teamed up with over 27	
		Councils across Melbourne to represent Greater Melbourne	
		on the global stage in the City Nature Challenge. Two ranger	
		walk events were held in collaboration with Parks Victoria,	
		at the Frankston Nature Conservation and Pines Flora and	
		Fauna Reserve. Volunteers completed over 40 Gardens for	
		Wildlife visits to help residents support local wildlife. The	
		Indigenous Nursery Open Day was held on the 6th of May.	
		There were guest speaker talks, plant sales and giveaways,	
		nursery and propagation tours, coffee, a sausage sizzle	
		and interactive displays from Living with Wildlife, AWARE	
		Wildlife Rescue, Frankston's Natural Reserve Friends groups	
		and Gardens for Wildlife volunteers. 1,349 plants were sold	
		and 120 plants collected as part of the Gardens for Wildlife	
		Program.	
	Ensure reserves are accessible	Track 22 works combined with other similar works at Keast	
	while still protected	Park to achieve best value. A re-opening in August 2023 is	$\checkmark$
		anticipated.	

Introduction	Year in review

l Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comments	Status
Improve the	Advocate to State Government	Council was successful in securing \$120k of Better Boating	
management of	and negotiate improvements to	Victoria funding for maintenance dredging at Kananook	
water including	Kananook Creek Management Plan	Creek mouth. While the Kananook Creek governance group	
flooding risk, water		meeting has been delayed, it is still expected that the project	
quality of creeks		plan for dredging will be presented to the next governance	
and waterways and		group meeting for feedback, and its use for further advocacy.	
the efficient use of		Successful advocacy to include Kananook Creek in the	
water		statewide dredging program (mainly the mouth of the creek)	
		is waiting for the agreements to be formalised.	
	Progress Council's recycled water	Further to the successful funding from the State Government	
	projects in partnership with key	for Monterey Recycled Water Scheme, Frankston City Counci	l 💟
	stakeholders	and Southeast Water, along with Long Island Golf Club, have	
		signed an in-principal memorandum of understanding on the	;
		contributions and are now waiting for the implementation	
		plan for the project. Council officers have now nominated the	<u>;</u>
		other two recycled water projects, the Frankston Recycled	
		Water Scheme and Tyabb-Somerville Recycled Water	
		Scheme, through the DEECA Dandenong and Westernport	
		Integrated Water Management Forums respectively.	

Introduction Year in rev
--------------------------

view Our Council

Our people

statement

### **Strategic indicators**

Strategic indicators provide Council with measures to monitor how we are progressing towards our outcome. Council's level of influence over the result of each measure is shown, as often Council does not control the results, but seeks to influence with advocacy, partnerships and the community.

If we are successful		Level of		
we will see Increased climate emergency response and leadership	Outcome measures Council greenhouse gas emissions (Emissions register)	M	Result 8,363 Tonnes	<b>Comment</b> Council's total tonnes of greenhouse gas emissions for 2022-23 was 8,363 tonnes which is a 7.2%9.5 per cent decrease or 649 tonnes less when compared to the 2021-22 year.
	Community greenhouse gas emissions per capita (Emissions register)	_	9.32 Tonnes	Community emissions for the Frankston municipality were 9.32 tonnes per capita. The majority of emissions (56%) from electricity use ('Snapshot Climate – Australian Emissions Profiles' developed by Beyond Zero Emissions and Ironbark Sustainability).
	Community satisfaction with Council meeting its responsibilities towards the environment (Community Satisfaction Survey)	_	75.00%	Satisfaction with Council's performance in meeting its responsibilities towards the environment increased marginally but not measurably this year, up one per cent to 7.5, which remains a 'very good' level of satisfaction.

Introduction Year in review

ocil Our people

Performance

statement

are
are

successful		Level of		
we will see	Outcome measures	influence	Result	Comment
Increased protection, access and connection to the natural environment	, Proportion of beach water quality samples at acceptable Environmental Protection Authority levels (EPA)	M	N/A	Beach water quality is monitored by EPA Victoria. Data for 2022-23 is not yet available. However, data for 2021-22 concludes that most of the sampling results for the 2021-22 summer were below State Environment Protection Policy (Waters) short-term microbial water objectives. Confirming the water at Council beaches were suitable for recreation. Higher microbial levels were mostly associated with rainfall, with no swim advisories issued for Frankston beaches in the 2021-22 period.
	Proportion of local biodiversity that is thriving and safeguarded (Flora and Fauna Surveys)		N/A	No further data available and no change in proportion of local biodiversity that is thriving and safeguarded.
	Proportion of community satisfied with Open space, natural reserves and foreshore (Community Satisfaction Survey)	_	77.00%	Satisfaction with Council's performance with the provision and maintenance of our open spaces remained stable at 7.7, which remains at a 'very good' level of satisfaction.
Increased diversion of waste from landfill	Proportion of collection waste diverted from landfill (LGPRF)	M	51.88%	Council's landfill diversion rate has increased as a result of a reduction in waste tonnes overall, which is reflective of residents returning to pre-pandemic lifestyles.
Increased tree canopy cover and reduced urban heat	Percentage of tree canopy cover (DELWP)	Μ	N/A	DEECA has not released any further data. Council has planted 20,000 canopy trees annually.
	Urban temperature (DWELP)		N/A	DEECA has not released any further data.

#### Level of influence over the result

H High: Council can directly influence this result.

M Medium: Council can influence this result however external factors outside of Council's control may also influence the result

Low: Councils level of influence on this result is limited however monitoring this indicator assists Council in planning and guiding priorities

### Performance indicators (LGPRF)

Introduction

The following table represents Council's service performance against prescribed indicators as included within the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF).

		2019-	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	
Wast	te Collection						
Satis	sfaction						
WC1	Kerbside bin collection requests	142.55	148.25	166.06	140.23	-15.56%	A reduced number of additiona garbage bin requests, bin
	Number of kerbside garbage and						replacements and bin repairs
	recycling bin collection requests /						has resulted in a reduction in
	Number of kerbside bin collection						overall requests.
	households x1000						1
Serv	ice standard						
WC2	Kerbside collection bins missed	1.97	1.87	1.94	1.23	-36.77%	High level of service provision throughout the municipality,
	Number of kerbside garbage and						with the new fleet technology
	recycling collection bins missed						capabilities improving
	/ Number of scheduled kerbside						efficiency and providing more
	garbage and recycling collection						accurate reporting.
	bin lifts] x10,000						
Serv	ice cost						
WC3	Cost of kerbside garbage	\$99.56	\$98.36	\$119.64	\$130.16	8.79%	The cost of the garbage service
	collection service						per collection has increased due to increased landfill levy
	Direct cost of the kerbside						charges.
	garbage bin collection service						
	/ Number of kerbside garbage						
	collection bins						<b>.</b>
WC4	Cost of kerbside recyclables	\$62.78	\$65.58	\$66.77	\$56.39	-15.54%	Recycling tonnes collected
	collection service						have decreased slightly and
	Direct cost of the kerbside						improved rates received in new
	recyclables bin collection service						recyclables processing contract
	/ Number of kerbside recyclables						have resulted in a reduced cost
	collection bins						of service.
Wast	te diversion						
WC5	Kerbside collection waste	55.61%	55.71%	51.64%	51.88%	0.46%	Council's landfill diversion rate
	diverted from landfill	33.0170	55.7.78	0.10470	9	0.4070	has increased as a result of a reduction in overall waste
	Weight of recyclables and green						tonnes collected.
	organics collected from kerbside						
	bins / Weight of garbage,						
	recyclables and green organics						
	collected from kerbside bins x100						

Performance

### 82 Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022–2023

4. Well planned and liveable city

# Enhanced liveability through access to, and revitalisation of, Frankston City's places and spaces.

### **Priorities**

- Urban design renewal of public places and spaces
- Connected, accessible, smart and safe travel options
- Frankston City's identity as a liveable city

The following provides information about the service funding in 2022-2023.

Transport	Facilitating safe movement into, around and out of	Net cost	\$'000
connectivity	Frankston City.	Budget	8,874
		Actual	9,097
		Variance	(223)
Parking	Providing on and off street parking to manage the	Net cost	\$'000
	road environment and ensure appropriate car parking	Budget	(2,429)
	options are available for the community.	Actual	(1,591)
		Variance	(838)
City planning	Building, maintaining and improving a liveable city in	Net cost	\$'000
	line with the Frankston City Planning Scheme.	Budget	2,865
		Actual	3,392
		Variance	(527)

Introduction



Performance

Introduction	Year in revie

### How we performed

83% of Council Plan initiatives completed (10/12)



### Highlights

Frankston Pier Lighting Project was completed.

Fletcher Road Gateway Revitalisation project was completed.

Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve Playspace was completed.

Two additional sites were installed with smart parking.

# 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives

Four Year Initiatives	What planned for in 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Integrate land use planning and revitalise and protect the identity and character of the City	Advocate for the delivery of the	The Nepean Boulevard Vision is a priority strategic revitalisation action identified in the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan Action Plan. Council is taking the next step to deliver its bold city-shaping vision to transform Nepean Highway as a boulevard through development of a Master Plan to guide prioritisation and advocacy. Advocacy activities are underway to generate support and develop partnerships with all tiers of government and state agencies to maximise potential delivery outcomes. Phase 1 community engagement on the Nepean Boulevard Vision was completed and community feedback will be considered as part of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan.	
	Develop the Frankston Housing Strategy and commence year one implementation	The Frankston City Housing Strategy Discussion Paper has been finalised and a report seeking approval to commence community consultation will be taken to the July Council Meeting with a minimum six (6) week engagement program to follow.	-
	Develop the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan and commence year one implementation	On 14 June Council resolved to adopt the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan (June 2023) and request authorisation from the Minister for Planning for Council to prepare and exhibit Planning Scheme Amendment C16ofran which will implement the Structure Plan into the Frankston Planning Scheme. On 22 June officers requested authorisation from the Minister for Planning.	
Improve connectivity and movement and provide transport choices to the community, including walking trails and bike paths	Develop an Integrated Transport Strategy including review of Bicycle Strategy to improve transport choices and make walking, cycling and public transport easy, safe and accessible. Advocate and implement year one strategy actions	Implementation of action plan items of the approved Integrated Transport Strategy have been prioritised to be implemented in 2023/24 budget. Review of the bicycle strategy has started with the formation of Project Control Group and development of the Engagement plan with strategy approved by Council by June 2024.	<b>S</b>

Performance

Introduction	Year in review

view Our Council

l Our people

Performance

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What planned for in 2022-2023	Comment	Statu			
nitiatives rovide well lesigned, fit for purpose, multi-use pen spaces and nfrastructure for he community to onnect, engage nd participate	What planned for in 2022-2023 Deliver the Open Space Strategy to optimise accessibility and activation of open space through a priority program of development and renewals for open space and play spaces	CommentProgress continued on the Final Baxter Park Master Plan and the Frankston Equestrian Master Plan for Council endorsement in October 2023.The Play Strategy Implementation Program is underway for 2022-2023. Playspace construction was completed at Yarralumla Reserve - Langwarrin and Rosemary Reserve - Frankston North. Playspace design has progressed for Willow Park - Karingal, Kareela Reserve Playspace - Karingal and East Seaford Reserve - Seaford, Austin Road Reserve - Seaford and Monique Reserve - Langwarrin and a multi-court upgrade at Pratt Reserve - Frankston South.Two rounds of community engagement were completed for the Sandfield Reserve, Carrum Downs 'Safety through Diversity' project funded through the Victorian Governments				
	Deliver annual capital works program including key major projects	Creating Safer Places grant. The 2022-23 Capital Works Program is complete with 82% of the total adjusted program budget of \$92.01M spent in the program. This is a sound result in a challenging year, which included a Council endorsed revision of 2022-23 Capital Works Program as part of Council's strategy to manage cost escalations and unfavourable market conditions.	<b>~</b>			
		Major projects are progressing well in light of the significant challenges faced with contractor insolvency, which impacted some key major projects. The Healthy Futures Hub, Monterey Reserve Soccer Pavilion and Ballam Park Regional Playspace are now complete. The Jubilee Park Stadium Redevelopment is near completion, with Lloyd Park Pavilion and Eric Bell Pavilion well progressed and expected to be complete in 2023/24.				
	Implement year one actions for Council's Public Toilet Action Plan	Phase 1 community engagement was completed on the Public Toilet Action Plan and feedback will be considered in the Final plan for Council endorsement in September 2023.	0			
	Review maintenance and asset renewal programs to enhance safety and presentation of the City	City Works inspectors have proactively been undertaking Road Management Plan inspections with over 1200 inspections being undertaken every month resulting in over 860 reportable issues found and resolved. Anzac Day was an outstanding success for the Operations Department in 2023 with positive feedback received from the comunity in relation to the Beauty Park and Seaford RSL functions.	<b>S</b>			

eview	Our Co

l Our people

Performance

statement

Four Year

Initiatives	What planned for in 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Innovate with	Capture real time data to gather	We have built a strong and robust Transparency Hub	
smart technology	insights into liveability	information sharing platform and built on our data	
and initiatives		gathering to ensure it informs strategic decisions. We have	
to increase the		now included data on e-scooters and along with e-bikes	
liveability of the city		represented on the Transparency Hub.	
	Analyse Frankston Metropolitan	Data is now being collected on the use of parking within the	
	Activity Centre (FMAC) smart	trial area including the additional two car parking sites being	
	parking trial to identify benefits for	Beach Street shops and Norman Avenue shops. Integration	
	further implementation of smart	of Arts Centre Parking with the trial smart parking system is	
	parking technology	being explored.	
	Support the installation of Electric	The 12-month pedal assisted e-bike trial was reviewed	
	Vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure	in January and following positive community feedback,	
	in Frankston City including the	has been extended until April 2024. Following the State	
	delivery of the Regional EV	Government's extension of shared e-scooter trials across	
	Charging Roadmap	Victoria, Council is now also undertaking a small-scale	
		e-scooter trial in the City Centre and continues to provide	
		free charging stations to support e-bikes in the community.	
		Council continues to liaise with EV charging providers for the	
		implementation of the Regional Electric Vehicle Charging	
		Roadmap, developed with partnering Councils, and its	
		promotion to the community.	
	Smart Cities data collection,	Under the smart cities program, Council have begun	
	reporting and insights	collecting parking data on high demand areas. Council is also	)
		collecting extensive data on its e-bike trial and foot traffic	
		along Wells Street and Stiebel Place.	

### ur Council (

### **Strategic indicators**

Year in review

Introduction

Strategic indicators provide Council with measures to monitor how we are progressing towards our outcome. Council's level of influence over the result of each measure is shown, as often Council does not control the results, but seeks to influence with advocacy, partnerships and the community.

If we are successful we will see	Outcome measures	Level of influence	Result	Comment
Urban design renewal of places and spaces	Proportion of open space and infrastructure that is fit for purpose (Internal report)	H	N/A	Data is not collected that annually audits the proportion of fit-for-purpose open space and infrastructure.
	Proportion of residents who are satisfied with the design of places and spaces (Community Satisfaction Survey)		77.00%	Satisfaction with Council's performance meeting its responsibilities towards the design of public spaces was up 3 per cent to 7.7 which remains a very good level of satisfaction. It is noted that satisfaction was higher in Frankston City than the metropolitan Melbourne average and average for southeastern region councils.
Increased travel options that are connected, accessible, smart and safe	Proportion of residents who are satisfied with travel options around the municipality (Community Satisfaction Survey)	Μ	N/A	Based on the customer requests data, it is inferred that travel options have not been an issue for residents indicating that comparative to 2021-22 nothing has changed in 2022-23.
	Proportion of residents living within 400m of public transport	-	N/A	While the data is not available, council officers have not been informed of any new bus routes from the Department of Transport and Planning indicating the proportion of residents living within 400m of public transport in 2022-23 is similar to 2021-22
Frankston City's identity as a liveable city	Proportion of residents who are proud and enjoy living in their local area (Community Satisfaction Survey)	Μ	80.00%	In the 2023 Frankston City Council annual Community Satisfaction Survey, the average agreement that respondents are proud of and enjoy living in the local area increased marginally this year, up one percent to 8.0 out of 10, which was consistent with the 2021 result, and which is an "extremely strong" agreement, with just two percent of respondents "disagreeing" with the statement.

#### Level of influence over the result

H High: Council can directly influence this result.

M Medium: Council can influence this result however external factors outside of Council's control may also influence the result

Low: Councils level of influence on this result is limited however monitoring this indicator assists Council in planning and guiding priorities

Performance

statement

Our Council Our people

88	Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023
----	--

### Performance indicators (LGPRF)

The following table represents Council's service performance against prescribed indicators as included within the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF).

		2019	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	-2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	Comments
Roa							
	sfaction of use						
R1	Sealed local road requests Number of sealed local road requests / Kilometres of sealed local roads x100	109.14	104.36	110.67	59.08	-46.61%	The result is within the target range however it is lower than last year, as operational requests such as line-marking have been omitted from the results.
Con	dition						
R2	Sealed local roads maintained to condition standards Number of kilometres of sealed local roads below the renewal intervention level set by Council / Kilometres of sealed local roads x100	99.46%	99.27%	97.88%	98.57%	0.71%	The standard of the road network has remained consistent with the previous year's result and falls within the target range.
Serv	vice cost						
R3	Cost of sealed local road reconstruction Direct cost of sealed local road reconstruction / Square metres of sealed local roads reconstructed	\$59.23	\$84.35	\$144.81	\$193.49	33.62%	Cost escalations in road construction materials, unfavourable market conditions and night works associated with the projects delivered in 2022-23 has resulted in increase to the square metre rate. The cost of sealed local road reconstruction remains in the target range.
R4	Cost of sealed local road resealing Direct cost of sealed local road resealing / Square metres of sealed local roads resealed	\$25.40	\$25.33	\$31.81	\$44.18	38.87%	Cost escalations in road construction materials and unfavourable market conditions has resulted in an increase in square metre rate. Additionally, the type of treatments applied during the year for road resurfacing works has also contributed to the increase in the rate, which is outside of the target range for 2022-23.
Sati	sfaction						
R5	Satisfaction with sealed local roads Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has performed on the condition of sealed local roads	60.00	70.05	73.00	69	-5.48%	Community satisfaction with sealed local roads has decreased to 69 per cent in 2022-23. This result remains above the Victorian South Eastern Council average and is within the target range.

Performance

Introduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Performance	Governance	Performance
Introduction	ieal inteview	our council	our people	Fenomance	Governance	statement

L'INON.	aiala
Finan	cials

.

		2019	2020-	2021-	2022-		
No	Service Indicator	-2019	2020- 2021	2021-	2022-	Variance	Comments
Stat	utory Planning						
Time	eliness						
SP1	Time taken to decide planning applications The median number of days between receipt of a planning application and a decision on the application	60.00 days	57.00 days	76.00 days	78.00 days	2.63%	Whilst there was a small increase on the previous financial year, the 78-day median between application receipt and decision is still within an acceptable range. The time taken to decide planning application has progressively decreased over the financial
Serv	vice standard						year.
SP2	Planning applications decided within required time frames (Number of regular planning application decisions made within 60 days) + (Number of VicSmart planning application decisions made within 10 days) / Number of planning application decisions made x100	69.52%	70.10%	58.15%	62.41%	7.34%	Whilst the performance is below the Council's target of 70 percent, there was a small improvement on the previous financial year. Timeframes have progressively improved over the financial year as accumulated volumes of undetermined applications were reduced as vacant roles were filled and contractor support utilised. Council's timeframe target was achieved in quarter four.

Int	roduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Perforr	mance	Governance	Performance statement	Financials
lo	Service II	ndicator	2019 -2020		2021- 2022	2022- 2023	Variance	Comments	
erv	ice cost								
SP3	Direct cos planning s	atutory planning s t of the statutory service / Number applications recei	of	24 \$2,271.09	\$1,811.25	\$3,091.9	9 70.71%	Whilst the cost of increased, the de year-on-year var exaggerated follo very low cost of t 2021-22 due to st during the COVIE Higher volumes of were received in cost of which to incurred during 2 higher cost was st expected target necessary to imp delivery. The incr contractor suppo process applicat deployment of ne to a major develo	egree of iance is also owing the the service in caff shortages 0-19 pandemic of applications 2021-22, the process was 2022-23. The still within the range and was prove service rease related to ort utilised to ions, and the ew resources
)eci	sion maki	-							
SP4	upheld at Number o that did no decision in applicatio	f VCAT decisions ot set aside coun n relation to a pla n / Number of VC in relation to plar	cil's Inning CAT	% 75.00%	75.00%	76.92	2.56%	The number of m progressed to rev VCAT was relative the financial year was successful in VCAT outcomes, increase to the p decisions uphelo effective decision and engagement where disputes a reach agreement matters where per total number of v for the year was	view at the ely low over Council improving with a small ercentage of This reflects making with parties rise, so as to as and consen ossible. The VCAT decision

Performance

statement

### 5. Thriving economy

A thriving economy that has strengthened through recovery, created employment and opportunities to build a skilled and educated community that supports sustainable and diverse industries.

### **Priorities**

- Business and industry investment attraction
- Activity centre precincts
- Local employment, education and training opportunities for all people

The following provides information about the service funding in 20	022-2023.
--	-----------

Economic	Fostering the development of a sustainable and	Net cost	\$'000
development	prosperous local economy.	Budget	2,643
		Actual	2,524
		Variance	119
Arts and	Building Frankston's cultural landscape by supporting	Net cost	\$'000
culture	the production and delivery of arts programs, events	Budget	3,340
	and library facilities providing opportunities to create,	Actual	3,119
	learn and connect.	Variance	221
City planning	Building, maintaining and improving a liveable city in	Net cost	\$'000
	line with the Frankston City Planning Scheme.	Budget	487
		Actual	505
		Variance	(18)

Introduction	Year in revie

Performance

statement

### How we performed

94% of Council Plan initiatives completed (17/18)



### Highlights

Frankston won bronze in the 2022 Victorian Top Tourism Town Awards.

The Frankston Business Collective launched.

Nepean Boulevard Vision was completed for advocacy.

The Frankston Business Collective (FBC) has now become an independent entity with over 120 members

One hundred and seventy two (172) businesses were assisted to set-up and/or relocate within the municipality this year, via Council's Business Concierge.

### 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status		
Activate vacant commercial spaces and underutilised Council assets	Strategically consider and deliver place activation through the municipality	Place Activation focus shifting towards Economic Activations the Plan will need to be revised. The purpose of Economic Activation will be to focus any activation activities on economic benefit, along with supporting local businesses to enhance economic prosperity. The next phase of this work relating to the Draft Plan will be			
Remove complexity and provide planning certainty to attract economic investment	Expand Council's Business Investment Attraction Program	completed in 2023-2024. Work has continued to review and update Council's Economic Scorecard and Economic Prospectus documents to ensure that Frankston can be promoted to potential business operators and investors both accurately and positively. A revised Economic Prospectus was promoted at the CommBank Small Business Expo 2023 and made available online.	<b>S</b>		
	Promote Invest Frankston and precinct opportunities	Proactive communications to promote Invest Frankston and other precinct opportunities were regularly provided through Council's Economy, Invest and Activation's monthly Invest Frankston Business eNewsletter which had 2418 active subscribers as at the end quarter four with an average open rate of 36.5 per cent. Other promotional activities via social media platforms; Facebook and Instagram reached 36,000 social media accounts and had a 38 per cent engagement rate.			
	Complete the Statutory Planning Business Improvement Program projects related to the streamlining of planning permit applications to improve the time it takes to decide a planning application	Progress with remaining Statutory Planning Business Improvement projects has been delayed due to core application system and unplanned resource issues. Notwithstanding, various improvements have been achieved to date. In quarter four, statutory planning was able to deliver more online forms. Specifically, in addition to online forms delivered previously, customers can now request an extension of time, secondary consent, demolition consent (Section 29A), condition signoff and pre-application meeting via the Council website. These improvements result in timeframe efficiencies in loading these request types into our system and therefore enable prompter allocation to an	•		
		assessing or actioning officer. Significant progress has been made toward refreshing and streamlining all system workflows and the development of an online application tracking system for customers.			

Performance

Introduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Performance	Governance	statement	Financials
Four Year Initiatives	What we	planned for 2022	2-2023 Co	mment			Status
		and promote Counc concierge service	exi inf thi	uncil's Business Co sting and new busi ormation and supp s year including ho mmercial and indu	iness operators port. 172 busines pme-based busir	with valuable ses were support ness operators an	ced 💟
	that assis investors excellent building F	d maintain relations t, signpost and guid and businesses, pro- customer service a Frankston City's rep e to invest and do b	de sur oviding Co nd Fra utation sha	uncil's 2022-23 Inv ccessful applicants uncil also reviewed ankston Façade Gra aring in \$100,000 v	s sharing in \$180 d and launched t ants which had 1	,000 of grant fun he 2022-23 Inves 2 successful appl	ding. 💙 st
	investors sector to	ly engage with indu and the commercia develop relationshi oportunities and rea	al Cit ps, int	gagement with bot y business operato erested business o oported by, Counci	ors continued, w	ith a range of nev	v and

integrated economic outcomes for

Frankston City

Our people

Performance

Governance

Performance

Introduction	Year in rev
--------------	-------------

Our Council view

Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Strengthen	Expand and deliver a reputation for	Successful recipients of 5 grants from the Destination $\ensuremath{Events}$	
Frankston City as	engaging major and seasonal events	Program have been selected by the Panel for 2023-24. These	
a destination for		Events cover a wide range of genres and age groups with	
events and creative		a major one potentially to provide a link/bridge the gap	
arts industries		between Big Picture Fest Bloc Party & Southside Festival.	
	Research and develop opportunities	Council completed the first 'After Dark Activation Grants	
	for a vibrant night time economy	Program'. This was developed to support Frankston City's	
		transformation into a vibrant, diverse, inclusive and safe	
		destination after dark. The grants covered up to 50 per	
		cent of the total project cost to a maximum of \$30,000 for	
		a night-time program. This work will continue in 2023-2024	
		with a Night Time Activation Grants Program.	
	Engage local and international	The 2022-23 Artist Grant Cycle concluded with five artists	
	creatives to enhance Frankston as	presenting a wide diversity of work: a musical, three art	
	an arts hub	exhibitions (one of which will be exhibited in Frankston City	
		Library as a semi-permanent installation) and an All Abilities	
		Cabaret. The range of offerings meant that many audiences	
		were able to engage with the outcomes. It also meant that	
		the artists were able to deliver and extend their artistic	
		practice and look to further opportunities for presentation of	
		their works. The wider Frankston Arts Centre Season Program	
		is 75% completed for 2023 and has seen artists present from	
		local, national and international backgrounds.	
	Highlight Frankston as destination	Positioning of Frankston is well under way with a number of	
	city through a robust marketing	communication and marketing strategies for major Council	
	campaign that highlights	initiatives such as the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre	
	the importance of events,	(FMAC). There has also been a full campaign featuring the	
	development, investment in a city	uniqueness of Frankston City suburbs and Council services	
	on the move	in those areas. This is ongoing work which will continue into	
		future years.	

Introduction	Year in revie

our Council
-------------

Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Elevate Frankston	Develop the Sustainable Economy	Work has continued to analyse the most recently available	
City's identity as an	and Skilled Community strategies	economic and social demographic data to inform the review	
innovation hub and	and implement year one actions	and development of the Draft Sustainable Economy and	
business-friendly city	,	Skilled Community Strategy. This work will continue in 2023-	
		2024.	
	Develop the Frankston Industrial	The draft Frankston City Industrial Strategy and the draft	
	Strategy and commence year one	Frankston City Industrial Design Guidelines were consulted	
	implementation	on with the community during April and May with seven	
		submissions received. A report summarising the submissions	
		and next steps will be presented to Council in early 2023-24.	
	Establish the Frankston Business	The Frankston Business Collective (FBC) is now an	
	Collective and pursue partnership	independent entity which will continue to work alongside	
	and innovation opportunities	Frankston Council and be financially supported for 2023-24.	
		The Frankston Business Collective continues its success with	
		130 registered members and a number of Strategic Partner	
		members, including new businesses such as the Lona Hotel.	
		The Board of the Business Collective continues to liaise with	
		Council officers to stay informed on major Council projects,	
		such as Kerbside Trading and the Industrial Strategy.	

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Leverage the	Improve the urban design,	The Nepean Boulevard Vision was completed for advocacy	
emerging connection	pedestrian appeal and activation	purposes. Regular meetings were undertaken with	$\mathbf{v}$
between Frankston	of the Nepean Highway	Department of Transport to progress a Movement and Place	
City's café and dining		assessment of Nepean Highway and the broader Frankston	
ulture through		Metropolitan Activity Centre in order to inform the future	
he revitalisation of		functional design. Councillors were updated at the 31 May	
oublic spaces		Councillor briefing. The procurement process is underway	
		for development of a Master Plan in association with broad	
		community and stakeholder engagement. Advocacy activities	;
		are underway to generate support and develop partnerships	
		with all tiers of government and state agencies to maximise	
		potential delivery outcomes.	
	Explore support for permanency	A review was undertaken of the outdoor dining program,	
	of outdoor dining initiatives	which included thorough stakeholder and community	$\mathbf{\vee}$
		engagement. The new Footpath Trading and Parklet	
		Guidelines were adopted. The Guidelines will assist	
		businesses to apply for extended, outdoor dining and trading	
		areas.	
	Embed place-making and activation	The 2022-23 Do It Outdoors Destination Expression of	
	programs in key precincts	Interest (EOI) process was undertaken in August 2022, with	$\mathbf{\vee}$
		successful applicants informed in late September and early	
		October 2022. This program was reviewed and the new	
		draft Mobile Food Van Procurement Guidelines were out	
		for consultation in May 2023, resulting in 143 contributions	
		from the community and mobile food van operators. Council	
		Officers contacted 12 Sporting Groups who access the	
		proposed new locations, to obtain more direct feedback	
		around their canteen operation. All feedback is in the	
		process of being reviewed for potential inclusion in the final	
		guidelines. This work will be finalised in 2023-2024.	
	Program improvements to precinct	The public realm upgrade concepts and consultation for	
	streetscapes	Fairways Street Local Shops (Frankston) continued. Planning	$\checkmark$
		for Kareela Rd Local Shopping Strip upgrade commenced.	
		Minor improvements, including Tactile Ground Surface	
		Indicators and Disability Discrimination Act compliant car	
		park, were planned at various local shopping strips across	
		the municipality.	

#### Introduction Year in review

iew Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

Strategic indicators

Strategic indicators provide Council with measures to monitor how we are progressing towards our outcome. Council's level of influence over the result of each measure is shown, as often Council does not control the results, but seeks to influence with advocacy, partnerships and the community.

If we are				
successful		Level of		
we will see	Outcome measures	influence	Result	Comment
Increased business and industry investment	Number of commercial building approvals (ABS)	L	65.00	This is a reduction from the last financial year of 33%.
Rejuvenated activity centre precincts	Gross local product of the municipality (\$m) (.id)	Μ	\$8.10M	This is an overall increase of \$1.8B from the last financial year.
	Percentage of retail vacancy rates (Economic Development Scorecard)		20.00%	This is a reduction from the last financial year of 7%.
Enhanced local employment,	Proportion of residents who are unemployed (.id)	Н	3.60%	Unemployment has reduced by 0.014%
education and training opportunities for all people	Proportion of residents who are underemployed (ABS)		5.90%	This is a State figure showing a reduction of 0.3%. No local data is available for Frankston City.
	Proportion of residents who hold either a vocational qualification, diploma/ advanced diploma, bachelor degree or higher degree (.id)	_	53.30%	53.3% (ABS Census 2021 -)
	Proportion of residents employed locally in Frankston City (.id)	_	44.20%	This is a reduction from the last financial year of 0.064%

#### Level of influence over the result

**H** High: Council can directly influence this result.

M Medium: Council can influence this result however external factors outside of Council's control may also influence the result

Low: Councils level of influence on this result is limited however monitoring this indicator assists Council in planning and guiding priorities

#### Introduction Year in review

Performance

statement

6. Progressive and engaged city

# A progressive and responsive council that values community voice, service innovation and strong governance.

### **Priorities**

- Engagement with our community in communication and decision making
- Future ready service delivery through changes to culture, capability, connectivity and customer experience
- Sound governance to build trust in the integrity and transparency of Council

The following provides information about the service funding in 2022-2023.

Financial	Providing leadership and support in financial planning,	Net cost	\$'000
management	processing and reporting to ensure Council's long term	Budget	3,275
	financial position is sustainable.	Actual	3,009
		Variance	266
Asset	Ensuring Council assets adequately support current	Net cost	\$'000
management	and future service delivery.	Budget	13,878
		Actual	13,766
		Variance	112
Governance	Enabling sound governance through transparency,	Net cost	\$'000
	accountability, risk management and compliance	Budget	3,731
		Actual	4,075
		Variance	(344)
Customer	Enabling future ready service delivery, communications	Net cost	\$'000
service and	and engagement that meet community expectations.	Budget	4,854
experience		Actual	5,094
		Variance	(240)
Technology	Supporting the delivery and management of technology	Net cost	\$'000
and	and information management.	Budget	7,113
information		Actual	7,383
		Variance	(270)
People,	Enabling a high performing workforce and ensuring a	Net cost	\$'000
culture and	safe workplace.	Budget	3,413
workforce		Actual	2,737
		Variance	676
Council	Supporting sound decision making through the	Net cost	\$'000
strategy and	development of council strategy and performance	Budget	7,486
performance	reporting.	Actual	6,194
		Variance	1,292

Introduction	Year in revie

### How we performed

91% of Council Plan initiatives completed (21/23)



### Highlights

Transparency Hub was launched to inform the public about Council's datasets.

Enhancements were made to Council's financial management system.

Gender Equality Inclusive Leadership training was rolled out to People Leaders in the organisation.

## 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives

Four Year			
Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Ensure sustainable	Review and update Council's 10	Council's 10-year financial plan has been updated and	
financial	year Financial Plan to guide budget	included as part of the 2023-2027 Budget and 2021-2025	
management and the	decisions to ensure they are	Council Plan Year 3 Initiatives which was adopted by Council	
strategic allocation	responsible and sustainable	in May 2023.	
of resources to	Seek alternative revenue sources	Service budget initiatives were included in the budget for	
deliver planned	through service planning and	2023-2024 which was adopted by Council in May 2023.	
infrastructure and services	engagement with relevant stakeholders		
	Continue implementation of the	Council endorsed community consultation on the Road	
	Property Strategy including asset	Discontinuance Policy in May 2023. The draft Bathing	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{v}}}$
	rationalisation and leveraging	Box Policy was finalised after engagement with various	
	investment of Council's assets,	stakeholder groups. Work continued on the suite of new	
	particularly in the FMAC precinct	template agreements, and the draft Fees and Charges	
		modelling progressed for community agreements.	
	Enhance procurement processes	Council's Contract Management System (Open Windows)	
	and practices that support	was successfully upgraded and integrated with Council's	
	collaboration, innovation, efficiency	Financial Management System, Technology One. Officers are	
	and agility	actively managing the integrity of data to inform decisions	
		and progress Council's overall maturity in procurement.	
		Work with Southern Metropolitan Councils continues,	
		having successfully awarded a collaborative contract for the	
		management of Abandoned Vehicles.	
	Oversee the reporting and	Council's Director Corporate and Commercial Services is	
	governance of Council's subsidiary	represented on the Peninsula Leisure Board and has direct	
	Peninsula Leisure Propriety Limited	oversight of the operations of the subsidiary. The financial	
	to ensure recovery and future	challenges experienced over the last three years have	
	growth	turned the corner with healthy membership numbers and	
		attendance at both PARC and Pines Aquatic facilities. The	
		Board continue to regularly brief Councillors, the Executive	
		Management Team and the Audit and Risk Committee,	
		advising that operations are recovering better than	
		anticipated.	

Performance

Introduction	Year in review

Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Enhance strategy, policy and plan development and identify alignment to allow	Enhance integrated planning and strategy alignment across the organisation through the establishment of a Service Governance approach	This year we established Service Governance Groups which have assisted in the 2023-2024 budget initiatives, and in the prioritisation and streamlining of corporate initiatives. The 2021- 2025 Service Plans, through the service governance groups, were used to better inform the 2023-2024 planning cycle.	
for prioritisation of services that are efficient, well planned, accessible and meet community needs	Review Council's assets to ensure they meet community needs	Council's works plan for development and renewal of its assets is detailed in the 2022-2032 Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP) which was adopted by Council in December 2022. Work on the development of the 2023-2033 LTIP is complete with the 2023/24 Capital Works Program adopted in the 2023/24 Annual Budget. A review of future project priorities and costings over the 10-year LTIP is well progressed, taking into account recent cost escalations on construction and materials. The LTIP is scheduled to be presented to Council in October 2023.	
	Continue to enhance the organisations risk maturity through embedding effective risk management and opportunity awareness	Risk reports were tabled with the Audit and Risk Committee at the meeting held in May 2023. Operational risk reviews with respective departments continue and are near completion. Council's Critical Incident Response Team participated in a test exercise of the Master Business Continuity Plan in June, which was reviewed by external consultants. The insurance renewal program for 2023-2024 was finalised and instructions issued to renew existing policies.	
	Develop and embed a Governance and Integrity Framework to enhance community trust and transparency	The Governance and Integrity Framework has been developed. It was presented to the Managers and Coordinators Forum and the Executive Management Team in June 2023 and was well received. The Framework is expected to be embedded in 2023-2024.	-
	Implement an ongoing program to review Council's policies and ensure their effectiveness	Policies from each Directorate were selected to review effectiveness. A survey was rolled out in June 2023. The review is in progress and expected to be completed in 2023-24.	0
	Ongoing implementation the People and Culture Strategy and Workforce Plan to encourage a high performing, inclusive and engaged workforce	Progress in 2022-23 exceeded expectations with two large tasks commencing and being worked through in the final two years of the workforce plan. The tasks assigned to 2022-23 of the plan are fully implemented.	<b>S</b>
	Implement the new child safe standards action plan	The initial Child Safety Action Plan has been completed which was heavily focused on education, process development and implementation of the Child Safe Standards. An action plan for year two and beyond is currently in development and will aim to further strengthen Council's commitment to being a Child Safe Organisation.	
	Implement year one actions from Council's Gender Equality Action Plan	The first-year actions within the Gender Equality Action Plan were focused on process development, cultural change and education. The progress of all tasks are completed or ongoing. The outstanding first-year actions have been deferred to years two, three and four based on the available resource or organisation capability and readiness. Overall the current position is positive and the plan is expected to meet the desired outcomes by the end of year four.	<b>S</b>

Introduction	Year in

Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Statu
Lead advocacy	Deliver ongoing implementation of	Advocacy work has centered around the Frankston	
engagement	2021-2025 Advocacy Campaign Plan	Metropolitan Activity Centre draft structure plan and the	
and enhance	and build the profile of advocacy	redevelopment of Nepean Hwy in the more recent months.	
elationships with all	priorities through implementation	Work also continues on major election commitments such	
iers of government	of a communication and	as the Frankston Basketball and Gymnastics Stadium. There	
and key stakeholders	engagement plan	has been an excellent response from the community in	
		recognition of the election commitments received.	
	Implement a diverse range of	We have developed the Transparency Hub with the intent	
	communication methods to engage	of informing advocacy priorities. The easy-to-use data	
	with key stakeholders and people in	segments have benefit for both the organisation and	
	our community	the broader community, and support Council's official	
		engagement platform.	
Enhance customer	Transformation of our digital	Launching our new corporate website, along with Libraries	
experience through	platforms, ensuring that they are	and the Arts Centre saw a successful year. We continue to	
he transformation	fully accessible for people of all	enhance and develop areas of opportunities on our Website	
of our services to	abilities and cultures	to ensure a good customer experience. Adding to our digital	
ensure they are		offerings will be a goal for the next financial year.	
easy to access, and	Implement phase one of the	Phase 1 of the CX Strategy delivery has been completed. The	
provide seamless	Customer Experience Strategy to	first year objectives have been met- Including Complaints	
ransactional	make it as simple and convenient	Handling review, Discovery and Socialization of the CRM. The	
and interactional	for customers to access information	System register has also been completed. We have also seen	
experiences	and services	a dramatic improvement in performance with the call centre,	
		due to an ongoing program identifying finding efficiencies	
		and process enhancements.	
	Enhance opportunities for	Community Engagement is now a clear strategic pillar for	
		all Council initiatives and projects. There was excellent	
	making through the Community	engagement for the 2023-24 Council Budget with the	
	Engagement Framework	community able to voice their opinions about inclusions in	
		the Budget prior to the Draft Budget being released. Other	
		major projects have included the Integrated Transport	
		Strategy and the planning stages of many of the playspaces	
		delivered this year.	
	Implement year one actions from	The systems review initiative has now been completed. The	
		findings, and the developed roadmap is expected to form the	
	experience and the transformation	systems architecture and replacement strategy for Council.	
	of processes		

Introduction	Year in review

view Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

Initiatives	What we planned for 2022-2023	Comment	Status
Support transparent	Monitor and report on Council's	The quarter three report on Council performance was	
and evidenced based	Council Plan and Financial	received by Council and adopted on 22 May 2023.	
decision making	performance in a way that is		
through sharing	meaningful and easy to understand		
council data and	Enhance the transparency hub	We successfully delivered and maintained strong data sets	
clear reporting	system to improve customer	on the Transparency Hub. Councillor data has been added	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{v}}}$
on our measures	experience, trust and confidence in	with success, showcasing transparency and increasing our	
of success to the	Council	customer experiences.	
community	Proactively increase access to	We successfully delivered a range of useful data and stories	
	Council's open data to maximise	on the Transparency Hub. We will continue to uplift and	$\mathbf{\nabla}$
	new opportunities for release of	enhance the tool to ensure our community are aware of	
	records	Council's success.	
	Progress the data protection and	The IT team and the working group continue to progress on	
	security plan	the recommendations from the Data Protection and Security	
		Plan, particularly those recommendations related to cyber	
		security.	

Introduction	Year in revie

Financials

Performance

statement

Strategic indicators

If we are

Strategic indicators provide Council with measures to monitor how we are progressing towards our outcome. Council's level of influence over the result of each measure is shown, as often Council does not control the results, but seeks to influence with advocacy, partnerships and the community.

successful we will see	Outcome measures	Level of influence	Result	Comment
Increased engagement with our community	Community satisfaction with Council's community consultation and engagement (Community Satisfaction Survey)	M	70.00%	Community satisfaction with the consultation and engagement efforts of Council continues to improve, reaching 7.0 this year - up from 6.9 last year and reaching the average for councils in Melbourne's south east.
	Customer satisfaction with Council's representation, lobbying and advocacy on behalf of the community with other levels of government and private organisations on key issues (Community Satisfaction Survey)	_	72.00%	Satisfaction with 'representation, lobbying and advocacy' continues to increase each year. Currently rated as 7.2 out of 10, an increase from 7.1 in 2022 and 6.1 in 2021.
Service delivery that frequently meets the needs and expectations of the community	Proportion of residents satisfaction with the overall Council performance (Community Satisfaction Survey)	M	70.00%	Overall community satisfaction with Council performance of 70% continues to be well above the long-term average and is on par with the Metro average of 70.0% and above the average for councils in Melbourne's south east of 69.0%.
	Proportion of residents satisfaction that Council provides important services that meet the needs of the whole community (Community Satisfaction Survey)	_	73.00%	Council is working to ensure the services being delivered provide value and achieve the best outcomes for the community. The result is in line with the 2021-2022 result of 73.30%.
	Percentage of capital works program delivered (Capital Works Delivery Program) (target 90 per cent)	_	82.00%	The annual capital works program was delivered this year with an overall delivery rate of 82%. This result is slightly below the target of 90% due to cost escalations and unfavourable market conditions resulting in delays in delivery, caused by lack of available contractors, shortages in materials and labour, and contractor insolvency responsible for some of Council's major projects.

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

106

Introductic	n	Year	in	revi	ie١	

If we are

ew	Our Council
----	-------------

Our people

Performance

statement

successful		Level of		
we will see	Outcome measures	influence	Result	Comment
Increased satisfaction with the integrity and transparency of Council	Community satisfaction with Council implementing decisions in the best interests of the Community (Community Satisfaction Survey)	M	72.00%	We are providing information to ensure Council are making informed decisions. This has increased from 70.70% in 2021-2022.
	Community satisfaction with Council's performance in maintaining the trust and confidence of the local community (Community Satisfaction Survey)		72.00%	Council is engaging with our community to ensure it has confidence in our integrity. This has increased from 70.50% in 2021-2022.

### Level of influence over the result

- **H High:** Council can directly influence this result.
- M Medium: Council can influence this result however external factors outside of Council's control may also influence the result
- Low: Councils level of influence on this result is limited however monitoring this indicator assists Council in planning and guiding priorities

Introduction	Year in review	Our Council	Our people	Performance	Governa
--------------	----------------	-------------	------------	-------------	---------

statement

#### Performance indicators (LGPRF)

The following table represents Council's service performance against prescribed indicators as included within the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF).

No	Service Indicator	2019- 2020	2020- 2021	2021- 2022	2022- 2023	Variance	Comment
Gov	ernance						
Trar	nsparency						
G1	Council decisions made at meetings closed to the public Number of Council resolutions made at meetings of Council, or at meetings of a delegated committee consisting only of Councillors, closed to the public / Number of Council resolutions made at meetings of Council or at meetings of a delegated committee consisting only of Councillors x100	18.84%	8.92%	5.86%	2.34%	-60.11%	Council continues to reduce the decisions being made at meetings closed to the public, with an overall reduction from 2021-2022
Con	sultation and engagement						
G2	Satisfaction with community consultation and engagement Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how Council has performed on community consultation and engagement	57.00	63.00	69.30	70.00	1.45%	Community satisfaction with the consultation and engagement efforts of Council continues to improve, reaching 70 this year - up from 69 last year and reaching the average for councils in Melbourne's southeast.
Atte	endance						
G3	Councillor attendance at Council meetings The sum of the number of Councillors who attended each Council meeting / (Number of Council meetings) × (Number of Councillors elected at the last Council general election) x100	76.30%	98.15%	99.42%	93.21%	-6.24%	Councillor attendance was at the expected standard.
Ser	/ice cost						
G4	Cost of elected representation Direct cost of the governance service / Number of Councillors elected at the last Council general election		\$55,196.67	\$62,708.33	\$67,988.11	8.42%	Councillor Allowance values increased during 2022-2023 as a result of the Remuneration tribunal's determination, along with an increase in the cost to Council meetings, both resulting in an increase in expenditure.
Sati	sfaction						
G5	Satisfaction with council decisions Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has performed in making decisions in the interest of the community	54.00	63.00	71.00	72	1.41%	Council has performed well, having made decisions to achieve the best outcomes for the community.

Dell

Governa

statement

# Governance, management and other information

Cr.Nathan Conro

statement

# Governance

The Local Government Act 2020 (the Act) constitutes Frankston City Council to provide leadership for the good governance of Frankston City and the local community.

We must give effect to the following overarching governance principles:

- Council decisions made and actions taken are to be in accordance with the relevant law
- Priority to be given to achieving the best outcomes for the municipal community, including future generations
- Economic, social and environmental sustainability of the municipal district, including mitigation and planning for climate change risks, are to be promoted
- Municipal community to be engaged in strategic planning and strategic decision making
- Innovation and continuous improvement to be pursued
- Collaboration with other councils and governments and statutory bodies to be sought
- Ongoing financial viability of Council to be ensured
- Regional, state and national plans and policies to be taken into account in strategic planning and decision making
- Transparency of Council decisions, actions and information to be ensured

We're committed to supporting these principles and take into account the community engagement, public transparency, strategic planning, financial management and service performance principles when responding to the community's priorities. The community has many opportunities to provide input into our decision making processes including community consultation, public forums and the ability to make submissions at Council meetings.

Council meetings are where formal decisionmaking processes are conducted. Council delegates the majority of its decision making to Council officers through the CEO. These delegations are exercised in accordance with adopted Council policies.

#### **Council meetings**

In 2022–2023, 18 Council meetings and 41 Councillor Briefings were held.

A total of 214 reports were presented to Council for consideration in 2022-2023. Out of these reports, 209 Reports were considered in a meeting open to the public and only 5 reports were considered in a meeting closed to the public, which represented 2.34%.

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

110

Performance

statement

#### Table 3. Councillor Attendance at Meetings - July 2022 - June 2023

Councillor	Council Meetings Attended	Councillor Briefings	Total Attended	Attendance
Cr David Asker	17	39	56	95%
Cr Sue Baker	18	40	58	98%
Cr Kris Bolam	18	39	57	97%
Cr Nathan Conroy	18	41	59	100%
Cr Claire Harvey	18	41	59	100%
Cr Brad Hill	18	39	57	97%
Cr Liam Hughes	15	32	47	80%
Cr Steven Hughes	14	7	21	36%
Cr Suzette Tayler	14	40	54	92%

#### **Delegated committees**

Council can establish committees consisting of:

- Councillors
- Council Officers
- Other persons
- Any combination of the above

Council may also participate in other external committees. The tables below contain all committees established by Council that are in operation and where a Councillor is a delegate.

#### Table 4. Councillor nominees for external committees 2022-2023

Committee	Councillor Delegate(s)
Association of Bayside Municipalities	Cr Kris Bolam (until June 2023)
Australian Local Government Women's Association	Cr Sue Baker and Cr Claire Harvey
Frankston Charitable Fund Committee of Management	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy and Cr Suzette Tayler
Frankston Revitalisation Board	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
Greater South East Melbourne Group	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
Municipal Association of Victoria	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
	Sub: Deputy Mayor Cr Liam Hughes
National General Assembly	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd Board	Cr Claire Harvey
South East Councils Climate Change Alliance (SECCCA)	Cr Claire Harvey
Youth Advisory Council	Deputy Mayor Cr Liam Hughes

#### Table 5. Councillor nominees for internal committees 2022-2023

Committee'	Councillor Delegate(s)
Audit and Risk Committee	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
	Cr Sue Baker
Chief Executive Officer's Performance Review Committee	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
	Cr Kris Bolam
	Cr Suzette Tayler
	Cr Claire Harvey
Disability Access and Inclusion Committee	Cr Sue Baker
Foreshore Advisory Committee	Cr Brad Hill
Frankston Arts Advisory Committee	Cr David Asker
	Cr Kris Bolam
	Sub: Deputy Mayor Cr Liam Hughes
Frankston Cemetery Trust Committee	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
	Cr Kris Bolam
	Cr David Asker
	Cr Suzette Tayler
Housing Advisory Committee	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
	Cr Sue Baker (Chair)
	Cr Claire Harvey
Kananook Creek Governance Group	Cr Brad Hill
	Cr Suzette Tayler
Major Projects Advisory Committee	All Councillors
Reconciliation Action Plan Advisory Committee	Cr Kris Bolam
	Cr Sue Baker
Sport and Recreation Advisory Committee	Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
(renamed from Sports Liaison Committee)	Deputy Mayor Cr Liam Hughes

Our Council Our people

Performance

statement

Year in review

#### Councillor code of conduct

Year in review

The Local Government Act 2020 requires Council to adopt a Councillor Code of Conduct and provides for Council to review and amend its Councillor Code of Conduct at any time. Council adopted its Councillor Code of Conduct on 15 February 2021 and resolved to amend it on 24 October 2022, in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

The Councillor Code of Conduct is binding on all councillors to:

- Specify the standards of conduct expected of Frankston City Council's elected representatives
- Foster constructive working relationships between councillors, to enable councillors to work together in the best interests of the community
- Mandate legal, ethical and appropriate councillor conduct that will build public confidence in the integrity of local government.

#### **Conflict of interest**

Residents and ratepayers elect councillors to act in the best interests of the community. When a Council delegates its powers to a Council officer or a committee, the committee or officer also needs to act in the public interest.

A conflict of interest happens when a personal or private interest might compromise the ability to act in the public interest. We have a Conflict of Interest Policy for disclosure of general and material instances of conflict of interest in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 2020.

Declaration of a conflict of interest is a standard agenda item for all our Council, Councillor Briefings and committee meetings.

While the procedures vary depending on the circumstances, in general they involve disclosing the relevant interests and stepping aside from the decision-making process or from exercising public duty. We maintain a register to record all conflicts of interest made by councillors and Council staff.

During 2022–2023 there was one (1) instance when a conflict of interest was declared by a Councillor at a Council meeting.

#### **Councillor allowances**

In accordance with Section 39 of the Local Government Act 2020, councillors are entitled to receive an allowance while performing their duty as a councillor. The Victorian Independent Remuneration Tribunal made its first determination on the payment of Mayoral, Deputy Mayor and Councillor Allowances on 18 March 2022. The new allowances applied retrospectively from 18 December 2021 and councils were required to pay their council members in accordance with the Tribunal's determination. The determination saw a further increase to allowances on 18 December 2022 with the annual allowances payable being a maximum of \$35,972 for councillors, \$59,659 for the Deputy Mayor and a maximum of \$119,316 for the Mayor.

Councillor Steven Hughes chose not to receive the increase and will remain at the maximum allowance rate of \$31,444, the amount resolved by Council in January 2021. Deputy Mayor Liam Hughes chose not to receive the increase and remained on the Deputy Mayor allowance of \$54,235.44 from 19 November 2022 until 30 June 2023.

On 30 June 2023 Local Government Victoria released the Victorian Independent Remuneration Tribunal's Determination of an annual adjustment to the values of allowances for Mayors, Deputy Mayors and Councillors. This includes a 2% increase which in effect going forward for 1 July 2023 to 17 December 2023, and a 2% increase to the allowance values that apply from 18 December 2023 for Mayors, Deputy Mayors and Councillors, and 2024 & 2025 for Mayor and Deputy Mayor only. Performance

statement

statement

#### Table 6. Total allowances paid to Councillors during the 2022-2023 year

Councillor	Allowance (per year, pro-rata from 1 July 2022)	Allowance (per year, pro-rata from 18 December 2022)
Cr David Asker	\$35,972	\$37,010
Cr Sue Baker	\$35,972	\$37,010
Cr Kris Bolam	\$35,972	\$37,010
Cr Nathan Conroy	\$119,316	\$122,630
(Mayor)		
Cr Claire Harvey	\$35,972	\$37,010
Cr Brad Hill	\$35,972	\$37,010
Cr Liam Hughes	\$31,444	\$61,315
(Deputy Mayor from 18 November 2022)		
Cr Steven Hughes	\$31,444	\$31,444
Cr Suzette Tayler	\$59,658	\$37,010
(Deputy Mayor from 1 July 2022 to 18 November 2022)		

Introduction Year in review

eview Our Council

l Our people

Performance

statement

Councillor expenses

In accordance with Section 40 of the Local Government Act 2020, we're required to reimburse

a Councillor for expenses incurred while performing his or her duties as a Councillor.

Our Council Expenses Policy guides the payment of reimbursements of expenses and the provision of resources, facilities, and other support to the Mayor and Councillors to enable them to perform their functions and duties.

#### Table 7. Councillor expenses 2022-2023

							FAC	
Councillor	IC	СТ	т	СМ	С	М	tickets	Total
Cr David Asker	381.72	-	-	-	-	123.00	-	504.72
Cr Sue Baker	381.72	1,007.16	221.36	-	-	26.46	-	1,636.70
Cr Kris Bolam	381.72	1,888.44	-	-	-	-	565.80	2,835.96
Mayor Nathan Conroy*	-	(1,035.00)	(265.00)	-	-	(14.76)	-	(1,314.76)
Re-elected as Mayor from								
17 November 2022								
Cr Claire Harvey	381.72	653.64	-	-	164.30	-	119.80	1,319.46
Cr Brad Hill	381.72	563.64	-	-	-	-	-	945.36
Cr Liam Hughes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cr Steven Hughes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cr Suzette Tayler	381.72	200.00	-	-	-	21.82	-	603.54
Total	2,290.32	3,277.88	(43.64)	-	164.30	156.52	685.60	6,530.98

\* Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy elected to repay back to Council, allowable expenses totalling \$1,314.76 which were incurred in 2020-2021.

#### IC = Information and Communication

Includes equipment such as mobiles, laptops, stationery, and associated operating costs.

#### CT = Conferences and Training

Covers attendance costs for conferences, training, and/or events, including booking/ entry fees, meals, accommodation, and membership fees for approved organizations.

#### T = Travel

Encompasses costs for travel by taxi, bus, train, tram, or air related to approved Council business.

#### CM = Car Mileage

Allows for a claim for car mileage when using a Councillor's private vehicle for Council business.

#### C = Childcare

Permits reimbursement of bona fide out-of-pocket expenses, such as childcare, incurred while performing Councillor duties.

#### M = Materials

Allows reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses, like protective clothing, name badges, and business cards.

#### FAC Tickets

Frankston Arts Centre Tickets: The Councillor Expense Reimbursement Policy provides for Councillors to receive 8 complimentary double house seat tickets per year for performances at the Frankston Arts Centre.

# Management

#### **Audit and Risk Committee**

The committee provides independent advice and recommendations to Council about the systems and activities of Council to ensure:

- reliable and complete financial and performance reporting
- high standards of corporate governance
- appropriate application of accounting policies
- compliance with applicable laws and regulations
- effective management and monitoring of all risks, controls and insurances
- effective and efficient internal and external audit functions
- appropriate measures to provide early warning of any issues affecting the organisation's financial wellbeing
- the level and effectiveness of appropriate Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery planning
- maintenance and fostering of an ethical environment and oversight of related party transactions
- fraud prevention, including corruption

#### Independent members

- Lisa Tripodi (Chairperson)
- Michael Ulbrick
- Trudy Ararat

#### **Councillor members**

- Mayor Cr Nathan Conroy
- Councillor Claire Harvey
- Councillor Sue Baker

The committee met five times a year in 2022-2023. The CEO, Directors and Manager Financial and Integrated Planning attend all the committee meetings. Other management representatives attend as required to present reports. The external auditors attend each year to present the Audit Plan, Independent Audit Report and to review the financial statements.

Performance

statement

Council reports to and considers recommendations from each committee meeting.

## Table 8. Audit and risk managementcommittee member attendance

	Eligible	
Member	to attend	Attended
Mayor Cr Nathan	5	3
Conroy		
Cr Claire Harvey	2	2
Cr Sue Baker	3	2
Lisa Tripodi	5	5
Michael Ulbrick	5	5
Trudy Ararat	5	4

#### Internal audit

Our Internal Audit function provides independent and objective assurance that the appropriate processes and controls are in place across Council. We revise a risk-based threeyear Internal Audit Plan annually to ensure the audit resources remain focused on the appropriate areas.

The review process considers our risk framework, the Council Plan, the impact of any change on operations, systems or the business environment, prior audit coverage and outcomes and management input.

During 2022–2023 year, representatives from HLB Mann Judd attended each Audit and Risk Committee meeting to report on the status of the Internal Audit Plan, provide an update on the implementation of audit recommendations and to present findings of completed reviews. All audit issues identified are risk rated. Our corporate system tracks the recommendations ew Our Council

Our people

Governance

Performance statement Financials

assigned to the responsible manager. They provide quarterly status updates which the Internal Auditor reviews and report to the Executive Management Team and the Audit and Risk Committee. Client satisfaction surveys for each review, the annual Audit and Risk Committee self assessment, completion of the Internal Audit Plan and benchmarking against other internal audit functions measure quality assurance.

Audits undertaken during 2022–2023 include:

- Review of Investigations and Appeals
- Review of Business Grants Management
   Process
- Review of Occupational Health and Safety
- Review of Information Technology General Controls
- Review of Integrated Planning and Service Planning Frameworks
- Review of Purchasing cards (credit cards, fuel cards, cab charge and Coles cards)
- Review of Contract Management
- Review of Asset Management
- Review of Building Services
- Review of IT Disaster Recovery Audit

#### **External audit**

The Victorian Auditor-General externally audits Council. A Victorian Auditor-General's representative conducted the annual external audit of Council's Financial Statements and Performance Statement for 2022–2023.

The external auditors attend Audit and Risk Committee meetings throughout the year as required to present the annual audit plan and Independent Audit Report. They provide the external audit management letter and responses to the committee.

#### **Risk management**

Our Risk Management Policy sets out our commitment to managing risk, which eliminates or minimises significant or unacceptable negative impacts on the environment and our community. It encourages the pursuit of opportunities for the best outcomes for our community and future generations.

During 2021–2022 we reviewed our Risk Management Policy which underwent community consultation during April 2021 and was subsequent adopted by Council in July 2022.

We undertook a significant review of the organisation's strategic risks through a facilitated workshop in September 2022 which was reported to both Council and the Audit and Risk Committee

We continue to capture and review operational risks.

We also undertook a business continuity testing exercise in June 2023 in order to practice using business continuity plans, process and procedures, to ensure staff are familiarise with such procedures and practices and to build awareness of vulnerabilities and critical dependencies to strengthen response and recovery capabilities.

A detailed risk report was tabled with the Audit and Risk Committee at each of its scheduled meetings throughout the course of the year.

statement

# Governance and management checklist

The following are the results of Council's assessment against the prescribed governance and management checklist.

No	Governance and management item	Assessment
1	Community Engagement Policy	Adopted in accordance with section 55 of the Act.
	Policy outlining council's commitment to engaging with	Date of adoption: 1 March 2021
	the community on matters of public interest	
2	<b>Community Engagement Guidelines</b>	Current guidelines in operation
	Guidelines to assist staff to determine when and how to	Date of adoption: 28 June 2021
	engage with the community	
3	Financial Plan	Adopted in accordance with section 91 of the Act:
	Plan under section 91 of the Act outlining the financial and	Date of adoption: 11 October 2021
	non-financial resources required for at least the next 10	
	financial years	
4	Asset Plan	Adopted in accordance with section 92 of the Act.
	Plans that set out the asset maintenance and renewal	Date of adoption:
	needs for key infrastructure asset classes for at least the	Asset Plan – 6 June 2022
	next 10 years	Roads – 28 January 2020
		Drainage – 16 December 2019
		Pathways – 4 June 2018
		Open Space – 13 June 2017
		Buildings – 27 June 2016
5	Revenue and Rating Plan	Adopted in accordance with section 93 of the Act
	Plan setting out the rating structure of Council to levy	Date of Adoption: 28 June 2021
	rates and charges	
6	Annual Budget	Adopted in accordance with section 94 of the Act
	Plan setting out the services to be provided and initiatives	Date of adoption: 22 May 2023
	to be undertaken over the next 12 months and the funding	
	and other resources required	
7	Risk Policy	Current policy in operation
	Policy outlining council's commitment and approach to	Date of commencement: 18 February 2019
	minimising the risks to council's operations	Revised policy adopted: 14 July 2022
8	Fraud Policy	Current policy in operation
	Policy outlining council's commitment and approach to	Revised policy adopted: 14 July 2022
	minimising the risk of fraud	(as part of the Risk Policy)
9	Municipal Emergency Management Plan	Prepared and maintained in accordance with section
	Plan under section 20 of the Emergency Management Act	60ADB of the Emergency Management Act 2013
	1986 for emergency prevention, response and recovery	Date of preparation: 23 May 2023

Year in review

Governance and management item

Our Council

Introduction

No

10	Dreaurement Policy	Adopted in accordance with section 108 of the Act.
10	Procurement Policy	•
	Policy outlining the principles, processes and procedures that will apply to all purchases of goods and services by	Date of adoption: 11 October 2021
	that will apply to all purchases of goods and services by	
11	Business Continuity Plan	Current plan in operation
	Plan setting out the actions that will be undertaken to	Date of adoption: 27 May 2021
	ensure that key services continue to operate in the event	Date updated: 22 June 2022
	of a disaster	
12	Disaster Recovery Plan	Current plan in operation
	Plan setting out the actions that will be undertaken to	Date of commencement: 15 January 2021
	recover and restore business capability in the event of a disaster	Date updated: 14 July 2023
13	Risk Management Framework	Current framework in operation
.5	Framework outlining council's approach to managing risks	Date of adoption: 1 April 2008
	to the council's operations	Reviewed annually. Currently under review.
14	Audit and Risk Committee	Established in accordance with section 53 of the Act
·	Advisory committee of council under section 53 and 54 of	Date of establishment: 27 October 1997
	the Act	
15	Internal Audit	Internal auditor engaged
	Independent accounting professionals engaged by the	Date of engagement of current provider: Initial three-year
	council to provide analyses and recommendations aimed	period from 1 October 2019 to 30 September 2022 and
	at improving council's governance, risk and management	option exercised to extend contract to 30 September 2024.
	controls	
16	Performance reporting framework	Current framework in operation
	A set of indicators measuring financial and non-financial	Date of adoption: 21 June 2021
	performance, including the performance indicators	
	referred to in section 98 of the Act	
17	Council Plan Report	Current report
	Report reviewing the performance of the council against	Reports presented, (Q2) 20 February 2023
	the Council Plan, including the results in relation to the	
	strategic indicators, for the first six months of the financial year	
18	Quarterly budget reports	Quarterly reports presented to the Council in
-	Quarterly statements to council under section 970f the	accordance with Section 97(1) of the Act
	Act, comparing actual and budgeted results and an	Date reports presented:
	explanation of any material variations	Reports presented (Q1) 21 November 2022, (Q2) 20 February
		2023, (Q3) 22 May 2023
19	Risk Reporting	Risk reports prepared and presented
	Six-monthly reports of strategic risks to council's	Date of reports: 20 September 2022, 24 February 2023
	operations, their likelihood and consequences of	
	occurring and risk minimisation strategies	
20	Performance Reporting	Performance reports prepared
	Six-monthly reports of indicators measuring the results	Date of report: 20 February 2023
	against financial and non-financial performance, including	
	performance indicators referred to in section 98 of the Act	

Assessment

Financials

Introduction Year in review

Our Council

Our people

Performance

Governance

Financials

Performance

statement

No	Governance and management item	Assessment
21	Annual Report"	Report considered by Council in accordance with
	Annual report under sections 98 and 99 of the Act	section 100 of the Act
	containing a report of operations and audited financial	Presented: 24 October 2022
	and performance statements	
22	Councillor Code of Conduct	Reviewed and adopted in accordance with section 139
	Code setting out of the standards of conduct to be	of the Act
	followed by Councillors and other matters	Date reviewed: September 2022
		Revised Code of Conduct date of adoption: 24 October 2022
23	Delegations	Council and CEO have delegated powers through
	Documents setting out the powers, duties and functions	following Instruments of Delegations:
	of Council and the Chief Executive Officer that have been	S5 Instrument of Delegation by Council to CEO - updated: 21
	delegated to members of staff	November 2022
		S6 Instrument of Delegation by Council to Members of
		Council Staff - updated: 1 May 2023
		S7 Instrument of Delegation by CEO to Members of Council
		Staff - Updated: 30 September 2021 (under review)
		S13 Instrument of Delegation - List of CEO Powers, duties
		and functions Updated: 15 July 2021 (under review)
		S14 Instrument of Delegation by CEO for VicSmart
		Applications under the Planning and Environmental Act 1987
		Updated: 18 June 2021 (under review)
		S16 Instrument of Delegation by CEO for Bushfire
		Reconstruction Applications under the Planning and
		Environment Act 1987 Updated: 18 June 2021
		S18 Instrument of Sub-Delegation under Environment
		Protection Act 2017 Updated: 24 October 2022
24	Meeting procedures	Governance Rules adopted in accordance with section
	Governance Rules governing the conduct of meetings of	60 of the Act
	Council and delegated committees	Date Governance Rules adopted: 30 August 2020
		Date amended: 5 September 2022.

We certify that the information in this checklist presents fairly the status of the Council's governance and management arrangements.

**Phil Cantillon** Chief Executive Officer

**Cr Nathan Conroy** Mayor

2 October 2023

2 October 2023



#### 120 Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

#### Documents available for public inspection

The Local Government Act 2020 requires various documents to be made publicly available. Council has also resolved to publish a range of additional information about the activities and responsibilities of Councillors and the Council administration. Facilitating access to these documents supports good governance through openness and accountability and aligns with Council's Public Transparency Policy. The following documents are currently available on Council's website:

- Council meeting agendas
- Minutes of Council meetings
- Travel register Councillors and Council officers
- Councillor Attendance and Expenses
- Election Campaign Donation Returns
- Councillors Gift Register
- Summary of Personal Interest Returns
- List of donations and grants
- Conflict of interest register
- Public lease register
- S5 Instrument of Delegation Council to CEO
- S6 Instrument of Delegation Council to Staff
- S18 Instrument of Sub-Delegation under the Environment Protection Act 2017

#### Contracts

In accordance with the Local Government Act 2020, we continue to abide by the Procurement Policy. During this period, we did not enter into any contracts valued at \$300,000 or more for either goods or services without engaging in a competitive process.

#### **Freedom of Information Act**

The *Freedom of Information Act 1982* provides the community with a right of access to documents held by Council which are not available via administrative processes.

Certain exemptions exist to protect interests such as the personal privacy of individuals and commercially sensitive information of businesses. Applications for access to documents must be in writing and be as specific as possible about the documents being sought. Council received 42 Freedom of Information applications in 2022-2023.

Information about the types of documents held by Council, and the documents which are publicly available, can be found in the Freedom of Information Part II Statement on Council's website.

#### **Public Interest Disclosures**

The *Public Interest Disclosure Act 2012* enables anyone to make a disclosure about improper conduct within the public sector without fear of reprisal and aims to ensure protection for any person who makes such a report. We adopted our Public Interest Disclosure Policy in August 2020 and updated it in January 2021 to include an option for making disclosures to an independent disclosure management service, run by Stopline. The policy outlines the procedure for how to make disclosures and is available under the Governance section on our website.

During 2022–2023 there were nine (9) public interest disclosures made anonymously to Stopline. None of these met the threshold for making a notification to the Independent Broad-based Anti-Corruption Commission (IBAC) under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 2012 for further assessment and investigation to be made a PID complaint. These disclosures were dealt with according to complaint handling procedures.

Performance

statement

Governance

### **Priority 1: Increase Active Participation in** the Community

- Infrastructure across Frankston City continues to be upgraded to promote accessibility and inclusion for all. The following projects had a specific focus on improving accessibility:
  - Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - Pathways and new play space with accessible basket swing, in ground trampolines, BBQ & picnic tables
  - Ballam Park Playground Pathways and disabled access to basket swing, BBQ & picnic tables
  - Evelyn Park Pathways and disabled access to BBQ & picnic tables
  - George Pentland Botanic Gardens New pathways through western side
  - Peninsula Reserve New pathways & accessible car parking bays
  - Yarralumla Reserve New pathways and accessible basket swing, BBQ & picnic tables
  - Brolga Reserve New pathways and accessible basket swing, BBQ & picnic tables

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

191

#### **Privacy and Data Protection** Act 2014 and Health Records Act 2001

Council is committed to complying with the obligations and principles in the Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014 and the Health Records Act 2001. Personal, sensitive and health information is only collected when necessary for Council's functions and activities and is handled and stored securely. Customers are entitled to access their personal information, except where there is a requirement in law to withhold it.

Concerns about Council's handling of personal, sensitive or health information may be directed to Council's Privacy Officer. Complaints are investigated promptly and a written response provided.

Council received 14 privacy complaints during 2022-2023. No complaints were referred to the Victorian Information Commissioner or the Health Complaints Commissioner.

Further information regarding privacy, including Council's Privacy Policy, is available on the website. The policy is also available upon request by contacting the Privacy Officer on 1300 322 322 or by emailing privacyofficer@frankston.vic.gov.au

#### **Food Act Ministerial directions**

In accordance with Section 7E of the Food Act 1984 (Vic), no Ministerial directions were received during 2022-2023.

#### **Road Management Act** ministerial directions

In accordance with section 22 of the Road Management Act (2004), no ministerial directions were received during 2022-23.

Local laws

Local laws current at the time of 30 June 2023 were:

Performance

statement

- Community Local Law 2020
- Governance Local Law 2020
- Tree Protection LocalLaw2016
- Short Stay Rental Accommodation Local Law 2020

#### **Disability Action Plan** 2021-2025

In accordance with section 38 of the Disability Act 2006, Council's Disability Action Plan 2021-2025 outlines how we will work over the next four years to improve access and inclusion for people with disability and recognise and support the role of carers.

#### Introduction Year in review

Our Council

Our people

statement

Financials

- Orwill Reserve New pathways and accessible BBQ & picnic tables
- Rosemary Reserve New pathways and accessible to basket swing, BBQ & picnic
- Frankston Park Grandstand & Oval interface, accessible paving
- Kananook Creek Arboretum New pathways and board walk

As these upgrades occur more access information is being added to our website to help the community plan their visits to these locations.

- FCC's Draft Public Toilet Action Plan is currently (June 2023) out for Community Engagement. A Universal Design approach was used to develop this plan, which includes a new standard of public toilets that FCC will deliver in order to improve accessibility and safety in our community. The Plan also creates a guideline for Council as to what size of the toilet block should be located in different locations, which includes a guide as to where Changing Places should be located. View the draft Public Toilet Action Plan here: https://engage.frankston.vic.gov. au/public-toilets
- Council has begun working with Life Saving Victoria, Accessible Beaches Australia and neighbouring Councils to explore options to improve Beach Accessibility.
- To help encourage active participation in our community, our recreation team have updated our list of local Sport and Recreation Clubs welcoming All Abilities players on Council's website. In addition, Council encouraged clubs to also promote themselves on www.aaaplay.org.au -Australian's only dedicated referral and connection service for people with disability to sports and recreational opportunities in Victoria operated by Reclink Victoria - this encouragement from Council has seen a significant rise Frankston City clubs represented on the site.

- Our Recreation Team has also developed Case Studies of local clubs leading the way in disability access and inclusion to help inspire other local clubs to do the same. Case studies of Carrum Downs Cricket Club, Frankston District Basketball Association, and Mornington Frankston Table Tennis Association can be found on our website and have also been sent to clubs directly.
- For International Day of People with Disability in 2022, Frankston City Council helped Frankston Vision Impaired Table Tennis and Centenary Park Golf Club attract new members by promoting their All Abilities "Come and Try Days" to the local community. In addition, Youth Services hosted a popular Wheelchair Basketball afternoon which was open to all local young people wanting to learn about and experience this adapted version of the sport.
- · In their quest for continuous improvement, teams all across Council continue to seek advice from the Disability Access and Inclusion Committee (DAIC) on how they can make their services and projects more accessible, welcoming and inclusive in order to encourage active participation.
  - Youth Services recently used feedback from the DAIC about what information community members may need to help them plan their outing to develop videos that inform and encourage people to visit their Youth Hang Outs. The videos include information about transport options, accessible features of the building, cost and what to expect when you visit. Watch the videos on You-Tube: https://www.youtube. com/playlist?list=PLIK4jRcoZlVrj8TC-RVNxkZoYDVYp7oJa
  - Maternal Child Health Services ensure they have a range of books and toys that reflect diversity of our community member's lived-experience and are developing a frequently asked questions page to help new services users know what to expect at their appointments.

#### review Our Council

Our people

Performance

Performance statement Financials

#### Priority 2: Increase Social inclusion, engagement and Mental Wellbeing

- Our Community Relations Teams have been working to improve accessibility of Council communications by:
  - Simplifying language and avoiding the use of jargon in all communications.
  - Ensuring the production of printed collateral in addition to our digital communications, to ensure residents without digital access and those who may not be confident on digital platforms still have access to Council information.
  - Providing Media Releases and Media Statements are sent to local radio (and metro as appropriate).
  - Adding closed captions to all videos on social media, You Tube, the corporate website and all digital screens displayed at Customer Service Centres.
  - Ensuring the diverse demographics of our community is visually represented within all communication mediums.
  - Providing a Council website that complies with World Wide Web Consortium Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1 (W3C's and WCAG2.1). Website content is regularly reviewed to ensure it aligns with our website Content Strategy.
- Information specific to locals with disability and carers is shared across a number our Council Communication mediums, including:
  - Social Media posts on the following accounts: Frankston City Council, Frankston City Libraries, Frankston youth Services and Frankston Arts Centre
  - Articles in Frankston City News publications and Frankston City eNews and other Council newsletters including Let's Be Frank and Positive Ageing Together
  - Posters and flier displays within Frankston City Library and local Community Centres
  - Information sharing across a variety of Council and professional networks and service user groups.

- Frankston City's Municipal Emergency Management Planning Committee has had a strong focus on improving outcomes for people with disability in emergency situations.
  - In November 2022, Council's Disability Access and Inclusion Committee was invited to join a range of local emergency service personnel at Disability Inclusive Emergency Preparedness Workshop, to explore barriers people with disability face as well as identify useful support available. The workshop was hosted by University of Sydney as part of a research projects and was an invaluable information sharing opportunity that will guide future work in this space.
  - A community member with experience of disability has been invited to join the Municipal Emergency Management Planning Committee to ensure their planning and risk assessment work is examined through a disability lens.
  - Council is working with Red Cross and country Fire Authority to deliver the Emergency Preparedness Planning Service (EPAS) to locals at increased risk during emergencies across Frankston City. Once an individual registers for the free service via Council, the CFA and Red Cross will service will visit them in their home to help them assess their risks and requirements in order to develop a personalised Emergency Preparation Action Plan.
- Council has been promoting EPAS to a range of stakeholders via presentations and also mass mails outs of "Are you Prepared?" booklets with EPAS access information to "The Community register" participants, and home maintenance and community transport service participants.

iew Our Council

Our people

Performance statement

Financials

- The Disability Access and Inclusion Committee (DAIC) continue to provide advice to Council on a range of projects. In the past year the DAIC have been engaged on the following during our regular meetings:
- Disability Access and Inclusion at Maternal & Child Health and Immunisation Services (August 2022)
- International day of People with Disability 2022 Planning (August and November 2022)
- Youth Services Hangout Access Videos (October 2022)
- Volunteering at Frankston City (November 2022)
- Council Budget and Council Engagement Processes (March 2023)
- Draft Footpath and Trading Parklet Guidelines (May 2023)
- Draft Public Toilet Action Plan (June 2023)

In addition the DAIC were invited to Additional Activities:

- Frankston City Emergency Preparedness Workshop (11.11.2022)
- Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan Engagement (29.11.2022)
- Peninsula Health's Disability Action Plan Engagement (5/4/2023)
- DAIC Outdoor Trading Photoshoot (22/05/2023)

Council is currently undergoing recruitment for new 10 volunteers for the DAIC (6 community members with lived experience and 4 organisational from local disability services) for a tenure of 2 years. The new members will join our 2 other members and our Councillor delegate Cr Sue Baker for their first meeting in August 2023.

- In addition to the DAIC, other opportunities for people with disability to participate in civic work include:
  - Other Council advisory committees or networks including: Youth Council, Age Friendly Frankston Ambassadors, CALD network and Frankston City and Mornington Peninsula LGBTQIA+ Collaborative.
  - Our Mini Frankston City Panel, which currently 615 participants with numbers growing each week. The number of people on the panel who identify as having a disability is currently at 53 which is an over-representation compared to percentage target as per 2021 census data (38 people).
  - Community members can also provide feedback via our Engage Frankston website. Participation on this website continues to grow each year, with new accessibility methods are being added on a regular basis, such as translation tool, plain text surveys, accessible tools and content.
- Council continues to champion diversity and disability in the Arts through the Frankston Art Centre:
  - The Frankston Arts Centre (FAC) season continues to implement a range of accessible platforms to assist patrons in attending live theatre.
  - Our ongoing relationship with BAM Arts is proving positive and the BAM Musical Theatre Classes for All Abilities continues to sell out.
  - Artwell our community mental health wellness program continues with positive participation.
  - DialysArt, an arts program run out of Frankston Hospital, continues to engage patients undergoing haemodialysis treatment, and provide engagement and wellness support.

view Our Council

il Our people

Financials

- A successful pilot of the Art for Dementia program was run, with participants reporting and increase in positive improvement to mental health and wellbeing.
- The Frankston City Council Artists Grants for the 2022-23 were promoted to specific arts organisations for artists with disability.
- Artists with disability have been engaged via this program to present exhibitions at the FAC.
- Council's Major Events support disability inclusion via the implementation of Chill Out Zones and the preparation of social scripts and accessibility guides displayed on the website for all events. The events team meet with the Disability Access and Inclusion Committee to explore other opportunities to further support accessibility at events, and review current implementation of activations/documentation.
- Council Celebrated International Day of People with Disability in 2022 by partnering with local services to promote their work/ activities in Frankston City to encourage people with disability to link back in with their local community, after disruptions due to the Covid Pandemic. The suite of activities offered included:
  - Statewide Autistic Services (SASI) Art Show and Competition at Cube 37
  - Phil Cleary talks 16 Days of Activism
  - Frankston Vision Impaired Table Tennis Team - Come and Try Day.
  - All Abilities Art Workshop with BAM Arts at Cube 37
  - All Abilities Musical Theatre and Drama at Cube 37
  - Youth Wheelchair Basketball
  - All Abilities Golf Come and Try Day at Centenary Park Golf Course
  - Auslan Interpreted Street Art Walking tour
  - Strong Sisters Sports Fest.

- Council celebrated Carers Week in 2022 by:
  - Hosting a Carer Information Expo bringing together a range of services available to support carers to present to all participants, followed by a morning tea where carers could chat to service providers 1:1 at their stall. Provided Wellbeing Door Prizes for all Participants.
  - Orwil Street Community House invited the Frankston Pathways for Carers group to participate in a Card Making workshop. This led to carers learning more about other programs offered at the House and making new links with the community.
- Council awarded a Community Grant to Orwil Street Community House to continue to deliver the Frankston Pathways for Carers program. The program offers unpaid carers of people with disability, mental illness or who is ageing an requires additional support the opportunity to connect with other carers during a monthly, stroll along the Frankston Foreshore boardwalk, before sitting down for a or a complimentary morning tea and hearing from a guest speaker to offer information on support for carers.
- Council sponsored uniforms for 6 teams, to help players participate in a new local All Abilities Basketball Competition, an initiative of Frankston District Basketball Association (FDBA). The grass roots competition which developed from an afternoon skills workshop, is attracting people with disabilities from Frankston City and beyond; with many families stating they happily travel to give their loved ones the opportunity to experience the sport they love, within the supportive team environment that FDBA provides.

## **Priority 3: Support Respectful**

- The Disability Access and Inclusion Committee (DAIC) have been supporting the development of Council's upcoming Community Safety Strategy by providing advice and feedback at each stage of Engagement.
- Council acknowledged World Elder Abuse Awareness day by hosting a Financial Knowledge information session which highlighted what options and supports are available to you if your circumstances change in regards to disability, illness or becoming a carer.
- Council is currently procuring contractor to develop our Prevention of Violence against Women (PVAW) Action Plan. The plan will consider the impact of disability and other intersections such as age, race and culture and will require actions to be inclusive and accessible.
- Council's Child Safety and Wellbeing Policy which includes specific references to the needs of children with a disability, Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander children, children from non-dominant culture backgrounds and children who identify as LGBTIOA+ was endorsed in December 2022.
- Child Safe Training has been delivered to approx. 80% of child related work positions that includes strategies to keep children and young people safe with specific reference to the needs of children with a disability, Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander children, children from non-dominant culture backgrounds and children who identify as LGBTIOA+.
- Council staff have access to There are a number of diversity and disability related courses available for staff to access within MyLearning Portal. People leaders are encouraged to identify any further development that staff require and access the technical training budget in each Directorate

- Council are working to build disability awareness amongst local business. During the month of May 2023, Council had the Kerbside Trading and Parklet Guideline out for consultation. Council officers met with the DAIC to ensure the document and proposed updates are inclusive and cater for the needs of people with disability. Feedback from the DAIC resulted in an all-inclusive photoshoot to include representation of people with different needs in the document. The document was also edited to ensure that it included relevant information to support people with varied needs.
- Council has been developing regular articles and social media posts on social media with stories highlighting the positive impact people with disability and carers have in our community.

#### **Priority 4: Reduce Barriers to Education** and **Employment**

- Council has continued to fund The Work Ready Program, offering 3 traineeships and 1 apprenticeship to community members from disadvantaged groups.
- A staff Diversity and Inclusion Group (DIG) has been formed, with representation from all departments across Council.
  - The DIG met 5 times in the last year. Meetings have included capacity building sessions to increase participant understanding of applying an intersectional gender lens, with a specific session on applying a disability lens and improving inclusive language. A session on child safe standards was also delivered to participants.
  - The DIG progressed the implementation of the use of Pronouns at Council, delivering an information page on our intranet and an online training session followed by a pronoun badge making workshop.
  - DIG members also contributed to advancing our recruitment processes through a focus group consultation.
  - DIG members supported promotion and participation in Council run events across Council, including the 16 Days of Activism against gender-based violence including International Day of People with Disability and International Women's Day.

# Relationships

il Our people

Performance

Performance statement Financials

- Council has officers that staff participate in a Universal Design Network. Council has implemented Gender Impact Assessments that require staff to apply an intersectional gender lens to the services and programs Council provide in the community. This assessment will assist officers to applying a Universal Design Approach to our work.
- Building an inclusive workforce is embedded into Council's Workforce Plan. We continue to refine our branding to attract a broad range of talent for our advertised roles.
- The new volunteer management system allows Council to collect demographic data of volunteers which will enable Council to create, analyse and track its position on targets relating to diversity and equity in the workplace.
- Council are having ongoing conversations with local businesses that want to include employment opportunities for people with disability and also provide ongoing support to questions and queries by local businesses.
- Council supported DAIC member Henryk to join the Kinetic (a local bus service provider) Disability Advocacy Committee.

#### Domestic animal management plan

In accordance with the Domestic Animals Act 1994, we prepare a Domestic Animal Management Plan every 4 years and evaluate its implementation in the annual report. We adopted our Domestic Animal Management Plan 2020–2024 in August 2020 which identifies the following key issues:

- Dog waste not being picked up by owners in public areas
- Dogs being walked off lead and irresponsible owners
- · Cats roaming during the day and night
- Dog regulations in foreshore areas
- Not enough fenced dog free-roam parks and dogs being walked on sports ovals
- Dog regulations in the Frankston City centre
- Dog attacks and public safety
- Stronger enforcement from our Compliance Officers. Implementation of the plan has included:
  - We have completed an audit of all dog waste bins and reviewed the locations and installation of additional bins in key locations
  - Safer Communities Officers are distributing dog waste bags when undertaking proactive patrols
  - We undertook a review of the cat curfew in late 2021 and after extensive community consultation, Council reaffirmed the dusk till dawn curfew
  - We established free-roam dog beach at Keast Park in late 2021
  - We completed free-roam fenced area in Carrum Downs
  - Dogs now allowed in the city centre following community consultation to lift the ban
  - We have implemented a Rapid Response Team to increase patrols and a visual presence in parks, reserves and business areas

statement

# Performance Statement

# Description of municipality

Frankston City is a vibrant and diverse community located on the stunning eastern shores of Port Phillip Bay. As part of the metropolitan Melbourne area, it is strategically positioned as the regional centre for the Mornington Peninsula and the south-east growth corridor of Melbourne.

The city encompasses several suburbs including Frankston, Frankston South, Frankston North, Seaford, Carrum Downs, Langwarrin, Langwarrin South, Sandhurst and Skye. With a current population of approximately 140,809 residents, Frankston City is expected to experience continued growth, reaching an estimated 163,610 residents by 2041.

One of the highlights of Frankston City is its natural reserves. From the scenic Seaford Wetlands in the north to the beautiful coastline stretching over 11km along the western boundary, residents and visitors alike can enjoy the pristine beauty of the area. These natural assets provide ample opportunities for outdoor activities, such as hiking, cycling and beachcombing.

Performance

tatement

In addition to its natural beauty, Frankston City offers a great lifestyle with many amenities and attractions. The city boasts a diverse community, with a strong focus on inclusivity and cultural diversity. This is reflected in the various events and festivals that take place throughout the year.

Frankston City is also home to a thriving business community with opportunities for entrepreneurship and growth. The City's economic landscape is supported by a strong arts, education and health sector.



Performance statement

# Sustainable Capacity Indicators

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

		Res	ults		
Indicator / Measure	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	Comment
Population					
Expenses per head of municipal population	\$1,229.32	\$1,244.58	\$1,379.39	\$1,534.02	Expenses have risen due to Council operations returning to pre-COVID-19
[Total expenses / Municipal population]					levels combined with inflationary pressure on materials and services.
Infrastructure per head of municipal population	\$6,314.56	\$6,549.61	\$7,115.10	\$7,533.22	Frankston City continues to increase infrastructure delivery to meet
[Value of infrastructure / Municipal population]					community needs. During 2022-23 Council also revalued its infrastructure assets which resulted in an increase of \$24.77M to its infrastructure asset base.
Population density per length of road [Municipal population / Kilometres of local roads]	202.33	203.32	199.45	199.41	The result is slightly lower than last year due to a slight decrease in the municipal population and an increase in the length of the road network,
					resulting in a reduction in the population per kilometre of local road.
Own-source revenue					
Own-source revenue per head of municipal population [Own-source revenue / Municipal population]	\$1,127.20	\$1,071.81	\$1,171.22	\$1,299.37	Own source revenue has improved compared to the previous year, with Council operations returning to pre- COVID-19 levels in the latter part of the financial year. Rates income was also favourable as the increase is in line with
					the 3.5 per cent rate cap in 2022-23. Council will continue to identify and pursue alternative revenue sources.
Recurrent grants					
Recurrent grants per head of municipal population [Recurrent grants / Municipal population]	\$139.33	\$135.85	\$159.90	\$161.78	Recurrent grants have improved compared to the previous year, with Council operations returning to pre- COVID-19 levels in the latter part of the financial year and early receipt of 100% of the Financial Assistance Grant funding allocated for 2023-24.

Doculto

Performance

statement

		Res	ults		
Indicator / Measure	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	Comment
Disadvantage					
Relative socio-economic	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	Council ranks in the sixth decile in
disadvantage					Victoria. The first decile indicates
[Index of Relative Socio-					the most disadvantaged and the
economic Disadvantage					tenth decile indicates the least
by decile]					disadvantaged.
Workforce turnover					
Percentage of staff turnover	9.4%	11.6%	18.2%	14.29%	Stabilisation for the organisation's
[Number of permanent					workforce has commenced following
[Number of permanent					the disruption and challenges
staff resignations and					associated with the Pandemic. The
terminations / Average					People and Culture team have placed
number of permanent staff					focus on retention and attraction via
for the financial year x100					a range of focused projects in areas
					including onboarding, induction,
					professional development and mental
					health. The annual turnover has
					decreased based on the previous year
					and is expected to continue this trend
					moving into the new year.

#### Definitions

"adjusted underlying revenue" means total income other than:

(a) non-recurrent grants used to fund capital expenditure; and

(b) non-monetary asset contributions; and

(c) contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than those referred to above

"infrastructure" means non-current property, plant and equipment excluding land

"local road" means a sealed or unsealed road for which the council is the responsible road authority under the Road Management Act 2004

"population" means the resident population estimated by council

"own-source revenue" means adjusted underlying revenue other than revenue that is not under the control of council (including government grants)

"relative socio-economic disadvantage", in relation to a municipality, means the relative socio-economic disadvantage, expressed as a decile for the relevant financial year, of the area in which the municipality is located according to the Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage (Catalogue Number 2033.0.55.001) of SEIFA

"SEIFA" means the Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas published from time to time by the Australian Bureau of Statistics on its Internet website

"Unrestricted cash" means all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash.

# Service Performance Indicators

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

Introduction

The above Consolidated Balance Sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

		Res	ults		
Service / indicator / measure	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	Comment
Aquatic facilities					
Utilisation	5.78	3.29	4.59	7.26	Membership numbers continue to
Utilisation of aquatic facilities					grow and are back to pre-COVID levels and casual entries have outperformed
Number of visits to aquatic					expectations.
facilities / Municipal population					
Animal management					
Health and safety	100%	100%	100%	100%	Council undertakes prosecutions in
Animal management					relation to the more serious provisions
prosecutions					of the Domestic Animals Act or
					repeat offenders. This action is taken
Number of successful animal					to reduce the risk of injury to the
management prosecutions /					community. All 167 matters progressed
Number of animal management					to Court had a successful outcome.
prosecutions x100					
Food safety					
Health and safety	100%	100%	95.51%	97.09%	Frankston City Council has seen an
Critical and major					increase from the previous year to the
non-compliance outcome					percentage of critical and major non-
notifications					compliance follow ups completed.
					This reflects the ongoing efforts by
Number of critical non-					the Environmental Health team to
compliance outcome					prioritise food safety. Any remaining
notifications and major non-					follow ups that were not completed
compliance notifications about					received alternative food safety
a food premises followed					actions to close out any food safety
up / Number of critical					risks identified. The total number of
non-compliance outcome					critical and major non-compliance
notifications and major non-					follow ups for the year was 167.
compliance notifications about					
a food premises x100					

Performance statement

Our people F

Introduction	Year in revie
muouucuon	icul in icvic

Performance statement

			ults		
Service / indicator / measure	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	Comment
Governance					
Satisfaction	54	63	71	72	Council has performed well having
Satisfaction with					made decisions to achieve the best
council decisions					outcomes for the community.
Community satisfaction					
rating out of 100 with how					
council has performed in					
making decisions in the interest					
of the community					
Libraries					
Participation	11.43%	11.27%	9.83%	9.75%	9.75 percent of the population have
Active library borrowers					borrowed an item for the library in
in municipality					the last three years. This figure is
					impacted by the restrictions during
Number of active library					COVID in years one and two. In the
borrowers in the last three					last year 16,000 people have been
years / The sum of the					an active member of the library. This
population for the last					does not include computer usage or
three years x100					attendance to programs.
Maternal and child health					
Participation	70.81%	64.75%	67.94%	74.01%	Participation in the MCH service has
Participation in the MCH service					increased since the last financial year. This demonstrates the COVID-19
Number of children who attend					pandemic recovery phase which is
the MCH service at least once					seeing a gradual return to increased
(in the year) / Number of					accessibility and participation in the
children enrolled in the MCH					MCH service.
service x100					
Participation	76.67%	64.85%	63.71%	70.86%	The percentage of Aboriginal children
Participation in the MCH service					enrolled, who participate in the MCH
by Aboriginal children					service has increased since last
					financial year. This is attributed to
Number of Aboriginal children					strengthened relationships with local
who attend the MCH service at					Aboriginal services and the Aboriginal
least once (in the year) / Number					community. The total number of
of Aboriginal children enrolled in					Aboriginal children enrolled in the MCH service for the year was 187.

Performance statement

		Res	ults		
Service / indicator / measure	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	Comment
Roads					
Satisfaction	60	70	73	69	Community satisfaction with sealed local roads has decreased to 69% in
Satisfaction with sealed					2022/23. This result remains above
local roads					the Victorian South Eastern Council
Community satisfaction rating					average and is within the target range.
out of 100 with how council has					
performed on the condition of					
sealed local roads					
Statutory Planning					
Decision making	50.00%	75.00%	75.00%	76.92%	The number of matters progressed to
Council planning decisions					review at the VCAT was relatively low
upheld at VCAT					over the financial year, and Council
					was successful in improving VCAT outcomes, with a small increase to
Number of VCAT decisions that did not set aside council's					the percentage of decisions upheld.
decision in relation to a planning					This reflects effective decision
application / Number of VCAT					making and engagement with parties
decisions in relation to planning					where disputes arise, so as to reach
applications x100					agreements and consent matters
					where possible. The total number of
					VCAT decisions for the year was 13.
Waste Collection					
Waste diversion	55.61%	55.71%	51.64%	51.88%	Council's landfill diversion has
Kerbside collection waste					increased slightly, due to residual
diverted from landfill					waste disposed by households into
Maight of required blog and					the red lidded bin reducing by 5% in
Weight of recyclables and					2022/23 compared to previous years.
green organics collected from kerbside bins / Weight					This significant reduction is the result of diversion of food waste into the
of garbage, recyclables and					food and garden waste (FOGO) service
green organics collected from					and a reduction in the total waste
kerbside bins x100					generated from households.

# For the year ended 30 June 2023

The above Consolidated Balance Sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

		Results	ılts			Fore	Forecasts		
Dimension / indicator / measure 2019-2020	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2021-2022 2022-2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027	2026-2027	Comment
Efficiency									
Expenditure level									
Expenses per property	\$2,783.40	\$2,787.42	\$3,034.84	\$3,379.69	\$3,329.70	\$3,370.45	\$3,370.45 \$3,410.91	\$3,434.13	Expenses have risen due to Council
assessment									operations returning to pre-COVID levels combined with inflationary
Total expenses / Number									icves completed with mitational y impacts across the business
of property assessments									
Revenue level									
Average rate per property	\$1,589.49	\$1,598.80	\$1,638.00	\$1,680.80	\$1,755.95	\$1,781.15	\$1,801.65	\$1,821.75	Council's general rate income has
assessment									been increased in line with the rate
									cap set by the State Government
General rates and Municipal									and Waste Charges have been set
charges / Number of property									at full cost recovery. In 2020-21 and
assessments									2021-22, the increase had been offset
									by the COVID-19 rate waiver offered.
									There was no COVID-19 rate waiver
									offered in 2022-23. The increase is
									expected to remain stable over the
									forecast period due to rate capping.
Liquidity									
Working capital									
Current assets compared	307.53%	223.69%	194.28%	184.06%	172.84%	132.62%	130.46%	118.75%	Cash assets are expected to decrease
to current liabilities									over the next four years as Council
Current accete / Current liabilities									delivers on its strategic priorities.

Introduction

Current assets / Current liabilities

X100

ouroom / votcoibai / acionomia		Resi	Results			Forecasts	9000	1000 3000	
	82.26%	68.95%	30.14%	o.60%	38.80%			%67.7	Council continues to invest a portion of its cash reserves in term deposits greater than go days, which is considered to be restricted cash. Cash reserves are expected to decrease over the next few years as Council continues to deliver on its strategic priorities and the large repayment of a loan in 2025-26.
Obligations									
Loans and borrowings Loans and borrowings compared to rates Interest bearing loans and borrowings / Rate revenue x100	21.82%	23.20%	19.98%	20.28%	30.30%	38.85%	31.38%	34.82%	The indicator has increased from 2021-22 to 2022-23 as Council borrowed \$2.150m in funds to assist in delivery of its capital works program and repaid \$392k of its borrowings. Expected to increase in the next four years, reflecting Council's decision to borrow funds to assist with the delivery of the capital works program.
Loans and borrowings Loans and borrowings repayments compared to rates Interest and principal repayments on interest bearing loans and borrowings / Rate revenue x100	1.41%	1.38%	3.45%	1.27%	1.95%	2.97%	14.30%	4.69%	The ratio has returned to normal levels after a spike in 2021-22 and is forecast to increase in the future years, reflecting Council's decision to borrow funds to assist with the delivery of the capital works program. The ratio is high in 2025-26 due to the repayment of the interest only loan borrowed through the Local Government funding vehicle.

Performance statement

		Results	ilts			Forecasts			
Dimension / indicator / measure 2019-2020	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025 2025-2026		2026-2027	Comment
Indebtedness	2005 AL	18 OE 0/2	17 OE06	26 280%	У0LО сс	900L OC	20 620%	24 760%	Council has a nrudant laval of long
מטודכטו ופוור וומטווונופט כטו ויףמו כט	0.070	0/ CA.01	n/ CO./ I	10.5070	70.07	20.1370	0/-70.77	0/- <b>0</b> /- <b>1</b> /-	
to own source revenue									term liabilities, however the level of
Non-current liabilities /									own source revenue continues to be
									restricted through rate capping and
UWN SOURCE FEVENUE X100									user fees and charges.
Asset renewal and upgrade									
Asset renewal and upgrade	99.13%	88.87%	129.94%	166.00%	117.26%	104.53%	164.32%	164.85%	Council is focused on closing its
compared to depreciation									asset renewal gap, and has planned
									a robust capital works program that
Asset renewal and upgrade									will achieve this outcome.
expense / Asset depreciation									
X100									
Operating position									
Adjusted underlying result									
Adiusted underlving surplus	4.54%	-0,58%	-1,08%	-3,58%	-1.80%	-0/062-	-0/00	-2.04%	This figure reflects the long-term
	)			)			)	-	
									milpact of face capping, militational y
Adjusted underlying surplus									pressure on matchiats and services,
(deficit)/ Adjusted underlying									and a slow recovery in revenue
									streams impacted by COVID-19.
									Financial performance is expected
									to slightly improve over the next four
									years.
Stability									
Rates concentration									
Rates compared to adjusted	69.23%	73.71%	71.19%	68.11%	69.95%	69.42%	69.23%	69.72%	Council has a stable dependency
underlying revenue									on rate revenue, however results
1									indicate it should continue to identify
Rate revenue / Adjusted									and pursue alternative revenue
underlying revenue x100									sources.

Introduction

Performance statement

		Result	ults			Fore	Forecasts		
Dimension / indicator / measure 2019-2020 2020-2021	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2021-2022 2022-2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 Comment	Comment
Rates effort									
Rates compared	0.34%	0.34%	0.34%	O.28%	0.30%	0.30%	0.31%	0.31%	Council's Capital Improved Property
to property values									Values (CIV) increased by 24.3% from
									2021-22 to 2022-23. This valuation
Rate revenue / Capital improved									base has been used in the calculation
value of rateable properties in the									2022-23 forecast. A conservative
municipality x100									1% increase in valuations have been
									ractored into the calculation of the
									following years.
Definitions									
"مطا يصلف مصمحيا الملحة محمدها مرابع يحمنهما بالمامين المطف الملفين المحلفين المحلفين المحلفين المحلفين المحلفين	http://www.ochor.								
מטןמצובט מווטסו ואוווצ ובעבוומב ווובמווא נטנמו		a I.							
المتعادية المعالمية المعاطم المعاط فمطاطع المتعمل فمتعاطية المتعادية المعارف	a territoria di strata de la seconda de l	-							

(a) non-recurrent grants used to fund capital expenditure; and

(b) non-monetary asset contributions; and

(c) contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than those referred to above

"adjusted underlying surplus (or deficit)" means adjusted underlying revenue less total expenditure

"asset renewal expenditure" means expenditure on an existing asset or on replacing an existing asset that returns the service capability of the asset to its original capability

"current assets" has the same meaning as in the AAS

"current liabilities" has the same meaning as in the AAS

"non-current assets" means all assets other than current assets

'non-current liabilities" means all liabilities other than current liabilities

non-recurrent grant" means a grant obtained on the condition that it be expended in a specified manner and is not expected to be received again during the period covered by a council's Strategic Resource Plan

own-source revenue" means adjusted underlying revenue other than revenue that is not under the control of council (including government grants

population "means the resident population estimated by council

rate revenue" means revenue from general rates, municipal charges, service rates and service charges

recurrent grant "means a grant other than a non-recurrent grant

residential rates" means revenue from general rates, municipal charges, service rates and service charges levied on residential properties

restricted cash" means cash and cash equivalents, within the meaning of the AAS, that are not available for use other than for a purpose for which it is restricted, and includes cash to be used to fund capital works expenditure from the previous financial year

"unrestricted cash" means all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

138

statement

## **Other Information**

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### **Basis of preparation**

Council is required to prepare and include a performance statement within its annual report. The performance statement includes the results of the prescribed sustainable capacity, service performance and financial performance indicators and measures together with a description of the municipal district and an explanation of material variations in the results. This statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2020 and Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020.* 

Where applicable the results in the performance statement have been prepared on accounting bases consistent with those reported in the Financial Statements. The other results are based on information drawn from council information systems or from third parties (e.g. Australian Bureau of Statistics).

The performance statement presents the actual results for the current year and for the prescribed financial performance indicators and measures, the results forecast by the council's strategic resource plan. The *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020* requires explanation of any material variations in the results contained in the performance statement. Council has adopted materiality thresholds relevant to each indicator and measure and explanations have not been provided for variations below the materiality thresholds unless the variance is considered to be material because of its nature.

The forecast figures included in the performance statement are those adopted by council on 22 May 2023 in its 2023-2027 Budget and which forms part of the council plan. The financial plan includes estimates based on key assumptions about the future that were relevant at the time of adoption and aimed at achieving sustainability over the long term. Detailed information on the actual financial results is contained in the General Purpose Financial Statements. The financial plan can be obtained by contacting council.

statement

# **Certification of the Performance Statement**

In my opinion, the accompanying performance statement has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2020* and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020.* 

**Caroline Reidy CPA** Principal Accounting Officer Dated: 2 October 2023

In our opinion, the accompanying performance statement of Frankston City Council for the year ended 30 June 2023 presents fairly the results of council's performance in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2020* and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020*.

The performance statement contains the relevant performance indicators, measures and results in relation to service performance, financial performance and sustainable capacity.

At the date of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances that would render any particulars in the performance statement to be misleading or inaccurate.

We have been authorised by the council and by the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 to certify this performance statement in its final form.

to

**Cr Nathan Conroy** Mayor Dated: 2 October 2023

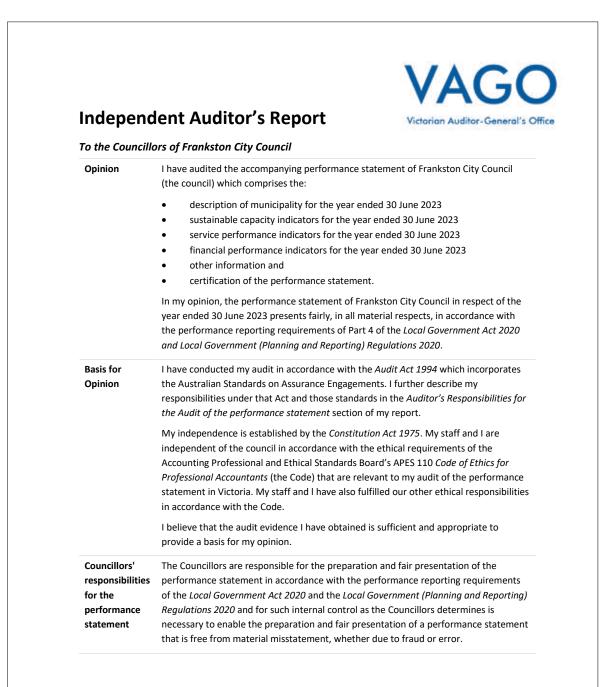
**Phil Cantillon** Chief Executive Officer Dated: 2 October 2023

- Roof

**Cr Sue Baker** Councillor Dated: 2 October 2023

statement

# Independent Auditor's Report (VAGO)



Level 31 / 35 Collins Street, Melbourne Vic 3000 T 03 8601 7000 enquines@audit.vic.gov.au www.audit.vic.gov.au

statement

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the performance statement

As required by the *Audit Act 1994*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the performance statement based on the audit. My objectives for the audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance statement. As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the council's internal control
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance statement, including the disclosures, and whether performance statement represents the underlying events and results in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

I communicate with the Councillors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

MELBOURNE 9 October 2023

Travis Derricott as delegate for the Auditor-General of Victoria

Performance statement



statement

# Financial Statements

277M

12TRC

Frankston

5M

statement

### Contents

### **Financial Report** Understanding the Financial Report 146 Certification of the Financial Statements 150 Victorian Auditor-General's Office Report 151 **Financial Statements** Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement 154 Consolidated Balance Sheet 155 Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity 156 Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows 157 Consolidated Statement of Capital Works 158 Note Note Note Note Note

s t	o Fina	ancial Statements	
1	Over	view	159
2	Analy	sis of our results	161
	2.1	Performance against budget	161
	2.1.1	Income / Revenue and	
		expenditure	161
	2.1.2	Capital works	164
	2.2	Analysis of Council results by program	167
3	Fund	ing for the delivery	
	ofou	r services	169
	3.1	Rates and charges	169
	3.2	Statutory fees and fines	169
	3.3	User fees	170
	3.4	Funding from other levels	
		of government	171
	3.5	Contributions	174
	3.6	Net gain on disposal of	
		property, infrastructure,	
		plant and equipment	174
	3.7	Other income	174
4	The c	cost of delivering services	175
	4.1	Employee costs	175
	4.2	Materials and services	176
	4.3	Depreciation	176
	4.4	Amortisation -	_
		intangible assets	176
	4.5	Amortisation - right of use assets	100
	4.6	Bad and doubtful debts -	177
	4.0	allowance for impairment	
		losses	177
	4.7	Borrowing costs	177
	4.8	Finance costs - leases	177
	4.9	Other expenses	177

Note 5	Our f	inancial position	178
	5.1	Financial assets	178
	5.2	Non-financial assets	180
	5.3	Payables, trust funds and	
		deposits and unearned	
		income/revenue	182
	5.4	Interest-bearing liabilities	184
	5.5	Provisions	185
	5.6	Financing arrangements	187
	5.7	Commitments	188
	5.8	Leases	189
Note 6	Asset	is we manage	192
	6.1	Property, infrastructure,	
		plant and equipment	192
	6.2	Investments in subsidiaries	200
Note 7	Реор	le and relationships	202
	7.1	Council and key managemer	ıt
		remuneration	202
	7.2	Related party disclosure	206
Note 8	Mana	iging uncertainties	207
	8.1	Contingent assets and	
		liabilities	207
	8.2	Change in accounting	
	~	standards	208
	8.3	Financial instruments	209
	8.4	Fair value measurement	212
	8.5	Events occurring after balance date	010
	<b>a</b> .1		213
Note 9	Othe	r matters	
	9.1	Reserves	214
	9.2	Reconciliation of cash flows	
		from operating activities to surplus	217
	9.3	Reconciliation of cash	21/
	9.3	and cash equivalents	217
	9.4	Superannuation	, 218
Note 10		ge in accounting policy	221
	2.1011	0	

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

146

eview Our Council

Our people

Performance

# Understanding the Financial Report

#### Introduction

Frankston City Council is committed to accountability and transparency. This guide has been prepared to assist readers understand and analyse the Financial Report as particular terminology and disclosure requirements required by the Accounting Standards and Local Government legislation may not be familiar to all readers as they vary compared to the private sector financial reports.

The Financial statements are prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020*, the Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements. Victorian Local Government authorities are required to follow the prescribed format of the model financial report issued by Local Government Victoria to ensure standardised financial reporting across the sector.

### What is included in the Financial Report?

The Financial Report is a key report prepared by Frankston City Council. It includes the Consolidated Financial Statements of Council and those entities over which Council has the power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to obtain the benefits from their activities. This represents the consolidated performance of Frankston City Council and Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd.

Council's financial report contains two sets of statements:

- Financial statements and accompanying explanatory notes that show how Council performed financially during the financial year and the overall position as at 30 June 2023; and
- Performance statements that contain a mix of service and financial indicators that are prescribed for Local Government authorities to show how Council performed in relation to key strategic activities.

These statements are prepared by Council officers and audited by the Victorian Auditor-General. The statements are subsequently reviewed by Council's Audit and Risk Management Committee who makes a recommendation to Council for adoption in principle.

#### **Financial statements**

The Financial statements are made up of five key financial statements. Each statement has a purpose and provides the reader with information in relation to an aspect of Council's financial operation. When the statements are read in conjunction with each other, it assists in the overall understanding of Council's financial position.

The five statements are as follows:

- Comprehensive Income Statement
- Balance Sheet
- Statement of Changes in Equity
- Statement of Cash Flows
- Statement of Capital Works

The accompanying explanatory notes to the statements disclose Council's accounting policies and provide greater detail on the values contained in the statements.

The statements are prepared on an 'accrual' basis which requires Council to recognise income and expenses as they are incurred (services or goods exchanged) at a particular point in time where payment may not yet have changed hands. By recognising debts owed and owing Council is able to more accurately present the income and expenses and their related assets and liabilities (matching principle).

#### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

This statement was once known as the 'Profit and Loss Statement'. The Statement measures Council's financial performance over the year and shows if a surplus or a deficit has resulted from delivering Council services. The statement lists:

Our Council

Our people

- The sources of Council's revenue under various income headings such as rates and charges
- The expenses incurred in the day-to-day running of Council over the financial year. These expenses relate only to the daily operations and do not include the cost associated with capital purchases or the construction of assets. While capital purchase costs are not included in the expenses there is an item for 'depreciation'. This value is the value of the assets "used up" during the year
- Other Comprehensive Income which demonstrates the movement in the value of Council's net assets as a result of asset revaluations and impairments as at 30 June 2023.

The key figure in this statement is the surplus for the reporting period, which is the best measure of Council's financial performance. This figure is determined by deducting total expenses from total income. The figure indicates whether Council operated at a surplus or a deficit (a figure inside brackets reflects a deficit).

#### Why do Councils need a surplus?

Whilst Council is a not-for-profit organisation, it should on average generate a surplus in order to ensure that Council has the ability to fund current and future capital works programs and invest in initiatives to achieve its Council Plan outcomes.

It is important to note however, that the surplus result is not a "cash" surplus due to the recognition of non-cash items such as depreciation and statements being prepared based on accrual accounting as explained above.

#### **Balance Sheet**

The Balance Sheet is a one page summary, presenting a snapshot of the financial position of Council as at 30 June. It outlines what Council owns (its assets) and what it owes (liabilities). Council's net worth (net assets or equity) is determined by deducting total liabilities from total assets – the larger the net equity, the stronger the financial position. Council's financial position at 30 June 2023 is sound, reflecting its commitment to financial and infrastructure sustainability.

Performance

statement

The assets and liabilities are separated into current and noncurrent. Current assets are realisable or convertible to cash within the next 12 months. Current liabilities are those which the Council must pay or settle within the next 12 months.

Components of the Balance Sheet include:

#### **Current and non-current assets**

Council's assets are as follows:

- **Cash and cash equivalents** includes cash and investments, i.e. cash held in the bank and in petty cash and a maturity term of no greater than three months
- Other financial assets includes the value of Council's longer-term financial investments (maturity greater than three months) such as bank bills, term deposits and floating rate notes
- **Trade and other receivables** are monies owed to Council for rates, parking, fines, home support and other services provided by Council
- Inventories include the stock held for sale or consumption in Council services
- **Non-current assets** classified as held for sale represents the value of assets and related liabilities less costs to sell that are earmarked for a highly probable sale in the coming financial period
- Other assets Includes prepayments which are expenses that Council has paid in advance of service delivery and 'accrued income' which represents revenue due to Council, but not yet paid or billed
- **Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment** is the largest component of Council's worth and represents the value of all the land, buildings, roads, vehicles, equipment, etc. which has been built up by Council over many years. It also includes those assets which Council does not own but has significant control over, and responsibility for, such as foreshore pavilions, parks and Crown land
- **Right of use assets** is the net present value of Council's right to use its leased financial assets
- **Intangibles** represent non-current assets held by Council that are not physical assets, for example computer software and licences

Performance

#### Current and non-current liabilities

Council's liabilities are as follows:

Introduction

- **Trade and other payables** are suppliers to whom the Council owes money as at 30 June 2023
- **Trust funds and deposits** represent monies held in trust or deposits received and held by Council
- **Unearned income / revenue** represent monies received in advance by Council and yet to complete the performance obligation associated with the revenue as at 30 June 2023
- **Provisions** include long service and annual leave entitlements owing to employees at the end of the financial year
- **Lease Liabilities** is the net present value of all Council's outstanding financial lease obligations
- Interest bearing loans and borrowings are the outstanding balance Council owes on bank loans

#### Net assets

This term is used to describe the difference between the value of total assets and the value of total liabilities. It represents the net worth of Council as at 30 June 2023.

The net value of Council is also described as total equity.

#### **Total equity**

Total equity always equals the net assets. It is made up of the following components:

- Accumulated surplus is the profit or loss results of all financial years totalled and carried forward
- Asset revaluation reserve is the difference between the previously recorded value of property and infrastructure assets and their current valuations
- **Other reserves** are allocations of the accumulated surplus to specific projects or obligations such as unspent funds from developer contributions and the sale of open space land

#### **Statement of Changes in Equity**

The Statement of Changes in Equity summarises the increase (or decrease) in Council's net worth for the year ended 30 June 2023. Council's net worth can only change as a result of:

- A surplus or deficit as recorded in the Comprehensive Income Statement
- An increase or decrease in the value of non-current assets resulting from a revaluation of those assets. The value of all non-current assets are reviewed and assessed each year to ensure that they reflect their true value in the Balance Sheet
- Transfer of monies to or from Council's reserves

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

The Cash Flow Statement shows all the cash received and paid during the financial year. Figures without brackets are inflows (receipts) and figures inside brackets are outflows (payments). This statement shows how much cash Council had at the beginning of the financial year, the inflows and outflows during the financial year and the cash balance at the end of the financial year. It differs from the Income Statement in that:

- It excludes non-cash expenses, such as depreciation
- It excludes the accruals taken into account by the Comprehensive Income Statement
- It includes payments or receipts in relation to capital items
- It includes any 'financing' activities, such as any additional cash that Council may hold as a result of holding increased trust deposits

Cash in this statement refers to bank deposits and other forms of highly liquid investments that can readily be converted into cash.

Council's cash arises from, and is used, in three main areas as follows:

- Cash flows from operating activities: this section shows the cash related to the general operation of Council. It includes receipts from rates, user fees and charges, grants and subsidies, interest received, and other income. This is offset by payments for employee benefits, materials and services and other expenses
- **Cash flows from investing activities:** this section shows the cash invested in the creation or purchase of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment assets and the cash received from the sale of these assets.

Our people

• **Cash flows from financing activities:** this section shows the transactions associated with loans and borrowings and leases and includes repayments and interest payments (finance costs).

#### **Statement of Capital Works**

The Statement of Capital Works details Council's capital works expenditure for the financial year. It sets out the expenditure on creating or buying property, plant, equipment and infrastructure by each category of asset. It also shows how much has been spent on renewing, upgrading, expanding or creating new assets of this type. This is important because each of these categories has a different impact on Council's future costs. Council's capital works occur in three main areas:

- **Property:** includes land and buildings purchased and built during the year
- **Plant and equipment:** includes non-infrastructure assets like computers, artworks, furniture and fixtures
- **Infrastructure:** this is where the bulk of the Capital Works Program is allocated. It includes roads, bridges, footpaths and cycle ways, drainage, recreational, leisure and community facilities, waste management, parks, open space and streetscapes and off-street car parks.

The last section of the statement provides a breakdown of the total capital expenditures into:

- **New:** represents in the creation or acquisition of a new asset to meet current or additional service level requirements
- **Renewal:** is expenditure on an existing asset that returns the service potential or the life of the asset up to that which it had originally
- **Expansion:** extends the capacity of an existing asset to provide an additional level of service and benefits to new users while maintaining the same standard for existing users
- **Upgrade:** enhances an existing asset to provide a higher level of service or expenditure that will increase the life of the asset beyond that which it had originally

#### **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The notes are an important and informative section of the report. The Accounting Standards are not prescriptive of all issues, and so to enable the reader to understand the basis on which the values shown in the statements are established, it is necessary to detail Council's accounting policies.

Apart from the accounting policies, the notes also give details behind many of the summary figures contained in the

statements. The note numbers are shown beside the relevant items in the statements.

Performance

statement

The notes have been grouped thematically to improve the accessibility of Council's financial statements. The notes are grouped under the following headings:

- Performance against budget
- Analysis of Council results by program
- Funding for the delivery of our services
- The cost of delivering services
- Our financial position
- Assets we manage
- People and relationships
- Managing uncertainties
- Other matters

The statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to get a clearer picture of Council's finances.

#### **Certification of the Financial Statements**

The Certification of the Financial Report is made by the Principal Accounting Officer, the Chief Executive Officer and two Councillors on behalf of Council who are members of Council's Audit and Risk Management Committee.

The certification by the Principal Accounting Officer is made by the person responsible for the financial management of Council. They are responsible for certifying that the Financial Report, in their professional opinion, meet all statutory and professional reporting requirements.

The certification by the representative Councillors and the Chief Executive Officer certifies that in their opinion, the Financial Report is presented fairly and is not misleading.

#### **Independent Auditors Report**

The Independent Auditor's Report provides the reader with an external, independent option on Council's Financial Report. It confirms that the Financial Report fairly presents the results in all material respects of Council and complies with the statutory and professional standards. The Victorian Auditor-General is Councils auditor.

Council received a clear audit for 2022-23 with no high or moderate risks identified.

statement

### **Certification of Financial Statements**

In my opinion the accompanying Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020*, Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.

**Caroline Reidy CPA** Principal Accounting Office Dated: 2 October 2023 30 Davey Street, Frankston Victoria, Australia

In our opinion the accompanying Financial Statements present fairly the consolidated financial transactions of Frankston City Council for the year ended 30 June 2023 and the consolidated financial position of Council as of that date.

As at the date of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances which would render any particulars in the Financial Statements to be misleading or inaccurate.

We have been authorised by Council on 2 October 2023 and by the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 to certify the Financial Statements in their final form.

**Cr Nathan Conroy** Mayor Dated: 2 October 2023 30 Davey Street, Frankston Victoria, Australia

**Cr Sue Baker** Councillor Dated: 2 October 2023 30 Davey Street, Frankston Victoria, Australia

**Phil Cantillon** Chief Executive Officer Dated: 2 October 2023 30 Davey Street, Frankston Victoria, Australia

statement

		VAGC
Independ	ent Auditor's Report	Victorian Auditor-General's Offic
To the Councille	ors of Frankston City Council	
Opinion	I have audited the consolidated financial report of its controlled entities (together the consolidated	, , ,
	<ul> <li>consolidated balance sheet as at 30 June 2</li> <li>consolidated comprehensive income state</li> <li>consolidated statement of changes in equ</li> <li>consolidated statement of cash flows for t</li> <li>consolidated statement of capital works for</li> <li>notes to the financial statements, includin</li> <li>certification of financial statements.</li> <li>In my opinion the financial report presents fairly, position of the consolidated entity as at 30 June</li> <li>performance and cash flows for the year then entity reporting requirements of Part 4 of the Local Goo (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 and a</li> </ul>	ement for the year then ended ity for the year then ended the year then ended or the year then ended ag significant accounting policies , in all material respects, the financial 2023 and the consolidated entity's financia oded in accordance with the financial <i>vernment Act 2020</i> , the <i>Local Government</i>
Basis for Opinion	I have conducted my audit in accordance with th Australian Auditing Standards. I further describe those standards in the <i>Auditor's Responsibilities</i> of my report.	my responsibilities under that Act and
	My independence is established by the <i>Constitut</i> independent of the council and the consolidated requirements of the Accounting Professional and <i>of Ethics for Professional Accountants</i> (the Code) financial report in Victoria. My staff and I have all in accordance with the Code.	l entity in accordance with the ethical d Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 <i>Code</i> that are relevant to my audit of the
	I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained basis for my opinion.	is sufficient and appropriate to provide a
Councillors' responsibilities for the financial report	The Councillors of the council are responsible for the financial report in accordance with Australian <i>Government Act 2020 and the Local Government</i> <i>2020</i> , and for such internal control as the Counci preparation and fair presentation of a financial re misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.	n Accounting Standards, the <i>Local</i> t (Planning and Reporting) Regulations illors determine is necessary to enable the
	In preparing the financial report, the Councillors and the consolidation entity's ability to continue applicable, matters related to going concern and accounting unless it is inappropriate to do so.	as a going concern, disclosing, as

Level 31 / 35 Collins Street, Melbourne Vic 3000 T 03 8501 7000 enquiries@audit.vic.gov.au www.audit.vic.gov.au



Auditor's I communicate with the Councillors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and responsibilities timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in for the audit of internal control that I identify during my audit. the financial report (continued) MELBOURNE **Travis Derricott** 9 October 2023 as delegate for the Auditor-General of Victoria 3

statement

### **Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement**

For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
	NOLE	\$ 000	\$ 000
Income / Revenue			
Rates and charges	3.1	142,227	135,58
Statutory fees and fines	3.2	6,051	5,234
User fees	3.3	28,396	19,580
Grants – operating	3.4	24,867	23,264
Grants – capital	3.4	14,294	17,261
Contributions – monetary	3.5	1,824	2,103
Contributions – non monetary	3.5	7,103	251
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	3.6	377	566
Other income	3.7	6,163	3,958
Total income / revenue		231,302	207,978
Expenses			
Employee costs	4.1	90,825	82,900
Materials and services	4.2	76,900	68,728
Depreciation	4.3	36,838	34,735
Amortisation – intangible assets	4.4	1,075	707
Amortisation – right of use assets	4.5	372	558
Bad and doubtful debts – allowance for impairment losses	4.6	209	141
Borrowings costs	4.7	1,415	1,427
Finance costs – leases	4.8	20	36
Other expenses	4.9	8,646	4,998
Total expenses		216,300	194,230
Surplus for the year		15,002	13,568
Other comprehensive income Net asset revaluation increment	6.1	24760	011 600
	0.1	24,769	311,609
Total other comprehensive income		24,769	311,609
Total comprehensive result		39,771	325,177

The above Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

statement

### **Consolidated Balance Sheet**

As at 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5.1	38,293	56,200
Other financial assets	5.1	32,049	45,507
Trade and other receivables	5.1	27,148	29,428
Inventories	5.2	191	169
Other assets	5.2	2,393	1,009
Prepayments	5.2	2,389	1,882
Total current assets		102,463	134,195
Non-current assets			
Trade and other receivables	5.1	471	560
Other financial assets	5.1	3,507	3,507
Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	6.1	2,154,516	2,093,600
Right-of-use assets	5.8	212	443
Intangible assets	5.2	3,121	1,849
Total non-current assets		2,161,827	2,099,959
Total assets		2,264,290	2,234,154
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	5.3	19,095	33,227
Trust funds and deposits	5.3	6,637	5,896
Unearned income/revenue	5.3	13,206	13,472
Provisions	5.5	16,201	15,689
Interest-bearing liabilities	5.4	427	392
Lease liabilities	5.8	103	398
Total current liabilities		55,669	69,074
Non-current liabilities			• • • •
Provisions	5.5	1,463	1,318
Interest-bearing liabilities	5.4	28,415	26,692
Lease liabilities	5.8	136	112
Total non-current liabilities		30,014	28,122
Total liabilities		85,683	97,196
Net assets		2,178,607	2,136,958
Equity			
Accumulated surplus		800,831	765,364
Reserves	9.1	1,377,776	1,371,594
Total equity	9.1		.,37,,394

The above Consolidated Balance Sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Transfers to other reserves

Transfers from other reserves

### **Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity**

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

			/	noralaalon	• • • • • •
		Total	Surplus	Reserve	Reserves
2023	Note	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Balance at beginning of financial year		2,136,958	765,364	1,304,198	67,396
Surplus for the year		15,002	15,002	-	-
Prior year adjustment - found assets		1,878	1,878	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment	9.1(a)	24,769	-	24,769	-
Transfers to other reserves	9.1(b)	-	(15,820)	-	15,820
Transfers from other reserves	9.1(b)	-	34,407	-	(34,407)
Balance at end of the financial year		2,178,607	800,831	1,328,967	48,809
			Accumulated	Revaluation	Other
2022	Note	Total \$'000		Reserve \$'000	Reserves \$'000
Balance at beginning of financial year	NOLE	1,809,789	·	992,589	72,446
Surplus for the year		13,568		-	-
Prior year adjustment - found asset		1,992		-	-
Net asset revaluation increment	9.1(a)	311,609	-	311,609	-

9.1(b)

9.1(b)

### Balance at end of the financial year2,136,958765,3641,304,198

The above Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Accumulated

(14,048)

19,098

Performance

statement

Revaluation

Other

14,048

(19,098)

67,396

-

statement

### **Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Rates and charges		140,748	133,565
Statutory fees and fines		5,404	4,881
User fees		28,953	18,878
Grants - operating		26,061	23,100
Grants - capital		12,132	11,508
Contributions - monetary		1,825	2,103
Interest received		1,510	416
Trust funds and deposits taken		16,836	13,760
Other receipts		4,051	3,458
Net GST receipt/(payment)		3,648	(2,666)
Employee costs		(90,164)	(81,966)
Materials and services		(88,113)	(53,035)
Short-term, low value and variable lease payments		(482)	(360)
Trust funds and deposits repaid		(16,095)	(14,565)
Other payments		(3,205)	(2,513)
Net cash provided by operating activities	9.2	43,109	56,564
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for property, infrastructure, intangibles, plant and equipment		(75,015)	(65,346)
Proceeds from sale of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	3.6	623	754
Net proceeds/(payments) for investments		13,458	(12,497)
Net cash used in investing activities		(60,934)	(77,089)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance costs		(1,409)	(1,430)
Proceeds of borrowings		2,150	-
Repayment of borrowings		(392)	(370)
Interest paid - lease liabilities		(19)	(36)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(412)	(588)
Net cash used in financing activities		(82)	(2,424)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(17,907)	(22,949)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year		56,200	(22,949) 79,149
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year	9.3	38,293	56,200
i			
Financing arrangements	5.6		

The above Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

statement

### Consolidated Statement of Capital Works

For the year ended 30 June 2023

		2023	2022
	Note	\$'000	\$'000
Property			
Land		387	3,348
Total land		387	3,348
Buildings		35,940	25,192
Total buildings		35,940	25,192
Total property		36,327	28,540
Plant and equipment			
Plant, machinery and equipment		3,856	2,504
Fixtures, fittings and furniture		575	566
Computers and telecommunications		3,105	3,373
Library books		789	699
Total plant and equipment		8,325	7,142
Infrastructure			
Roads		6,400	8,797
Bridges		198	196
Footpaths and cycleways		2,790	3,018
Drainage		1,206	1,204
Recreational, leisure and community facilities		10,077	6,536
Waste management		260	431
Parks, open space and streetscapes		8,191	7,243
Off street car parks		1,049	343
Other infrastructure		-	1,747
Total infrastructure		30,171	29,515
Total capital works expenditure		74,823	65,197
Represented by:			
New asset expenditure		12,978	15,496
Asset renewal expenditure		23,761	23,107
Asset expansion expenditure		695	4,566
Asset upgrade expenditure		37,389	22,028
Total capital works expenditure		74,823	65,197

The above Consolidated Statement of Capital Works should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

statement

### Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 1 Overview

#### Introduction

Frankston City Council was established by an Order of the Governor in Council on 15 December 1994 and is a body corporate. The Council's main office is located at 30 Davey Street, Frankston, Victoria.

#### Statement of compliance

These financial statements are a general purpose financial report that consists of a Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement, Consolidated Balance Sheet, Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity, Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, Consolidated Statement of Capital Works and Notes accompanying these financial statements. The general purpose financial report complies with Australian Accounting Standards (AAS), other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB), the *Local Government Act 2020*, and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020*.

The Council is a not-for-profit entity and therefore applies the additional AUS paragraphs applicable to a not-for-profit entity under the Australian Accounting Standards.

#### Significant accounting policies

#### (a) Basis of accounting

Accounting policies are selected and applied in a manner which ensures that the resulting financial information satisfies the concepts of relevance and reliability, thereby ensuring that the substance of the underlying transactions or other events is reported. Accounting policies applied are disclosed in sections where the related balance or financial statement matter is disclosed.

The accrual basis of accounting has been used in the preparation of these financial statements, except for the cash flow information, whereby assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses are recognised in the reporting period to which they relate, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The financial statements are based on the historical cost convention unless a different measurement basis is specifically disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The financial statements are in Australian dollars. The amounts presented in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars unless otherwise specified. Minor discrepancies in tables between totals and the sum of components are due to rounding.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions are required to be made about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated judgements are based on professional judgement derived from historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 1 Overview (continued)

Introduction

Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and also in future periods that are affected by the revision. Judgements and assumptions made by management in the application of AAS's that have significant effects on the financial statements and estimates relate to:

- the fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment (refer to note 6.1)
- the determination of depreciation for buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment (refer to note 6.1)
- the determination of employee provisions (refer to note 5.5)
- the determination of whether performance obligations are sufficiently specific so as to determine whether an arrangement is within the scope of AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers or AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (refer to Note 3)
- the determination, in accordance with AASB 16 Leases, of the lease term, the estimation of the discount rate when not implicit in the lease and whether an arrangement is in substance short-term or low value (refer to Note 5.8)
- · other areas requiring judgments

Unless otherwise stated, all accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the prior year. Where appropriate, comparative figures have been amended to accord with current presentation, and disclosure has been made of any material changes to comparatives.

The Frankston Cemetery Trust has been specifically excluded from this report by virtue of the Cemeteries Trust Act (1958).

#### Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Income and expenses are recognised net of the amount of associated GST. Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the balance sheet.

#### 1.2 Impact of Covid-19

Council continued to provide support as part of its relief and recovery package with \$1.067 million spent in 2022-23 across a number of areas including the Frankston Business Collective \$0.234 million, expansion of the Invest Frankston business grant funding pool \$0.176 million, Community Support Frankston \$0.174 million, free carparking at selected car parks \$0.142 million, mental health support programs to community groups \$0.090 million and a positioning Frankston program \$0.100 million.

Ref

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

Performance

statement

### Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 2 Analysis of our results

#### Note 2.1 Performance against budget

The performance against budget notes compare Council's financial plan, expressed through its Annual Budget, with actual performance. The Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020 requires explanation of any material variances. Council has adopted a materiality threshold of the lower of 10 percent or \$1 million where further explanation is warranted. Explanations have not been provided for variations below the materiality threshold unless the variance is considered to be material because of its nature.

The budget figures detailed below are those adopted by Council on 6 June 2022. The Budget was based on assumptions that were relevant at the time of adoption of the Budget. Council sets guidelines and parameters for income and expense targets in this budget in order to meet Council's planning and financial performance targets for both the short and long-term. The Budget did not reflect any changes to equity resulting from asset revaluations, as their impacts were not considered predictable.

These notes are prepared to meet the requirements of the Local Government Act 2020 and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2020.

#### Note 2.1.1 Income / Revenue and Expenditure Budget Actual 2023 2023 Variance Variance \$'000 \$'000 \$'000 % **Income / Revenue** Rates and charges 0.06% 142,135 142,227 92 Statutory fees and fines 6,287 6,051 (236)(3.75%)User fees 28,028 28,396 368 1.31% Grants - operating 19,530 24,867 5,337 27.33% Grants - capital 21,444 14,294 (7,150) (33.34%) Contributions - monetary 2,994 1,824 (1,170) (39.08%) Contributions - non-monetary 800 7,103 6,303 787.88% Net gain on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (228)605 377 (37.69%) Other income 6,163 50.57% 2,070 4,093 Total income / revenue 225,916 231,302 5,386 2.38% **Expenses** Employee costs 90,855 90,825 0.03% 30 Materials and services (4.20%) 73,802 76,900 (3,098)Depreciation 36,838 (3,684)(11.11%) 33,154 Amortisation - Intangible assets 1,013 1,075 (62) (6.12%) Amortisation - Right of use assets (7)(1.92%) 365 372 Bad and doubtful debts - allowance for impairment losses 225 209 16 7.11% Borrowing costs 1.12% 16 1,415 1,431 Finance costs - leases 20 (6)(42.86%) 14 Other expenses 3,402 8,646 (5,244)(154.14%) Efficiency factor (500) (500)100.00% **Total expenses** 203,761 216,300 (12, 539)(6.15%) Surplus for the year 22,155 15,002 (7,153) (32.29%)

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 2.1 Performance against budget (continued)

#### Note 2.1.1 Income / Revenue and Expenditure (continued)

#### (i) Explanation of material variations

#### **Ref Explanation**

#### 1. Grants – operating

Grants- operating had a favourable actual to budget variance of \$5.337 million primarily due to receipt of additional nonrecurrent grants relating to waste diversion projects \$1.658 million and environment \$0.105 million. These grants did have associated expenditure to enable delivery of programs and outcomes. Also received was \$3.610 million income above budget due to a payment brought forward in relation to the Financial Assistance Grants for 2023-2024.

#### 2. Grants – capital

Grants- capital had an unfavourable actual to budget variance of \$7.150 million primarily due to the deferral of project expenditure to 2023/24 for projects including Kananook Commuter Car Park \$2.862m, Seaford Wetlands Improvements \$1.155m, Sandfield Reserve Improvements \$1.100m, Seaford Wetlands – Signage \$0.796m, Seaford Wetlands – Facilities \$0.618m and LXRP Community Assets Improvements \$0.617m. Grant application was unsuccessful for Seaford Local Area Traffic Management \$0.950m offset by an unbudgeted grant received for Barrett's Road construction \$0.871m due to a change in funding sources.

#### 3. Contributions – monetary

Contributions – monetary had an unfavourable actual to budget variance of \$1.170 million due to a decrease in capital contributions of \$1.242 million as a result of realignment to project funding sources. There were also additional cash contributions received of \$0.072 million in excess of budget relating to subdivisions within the municipality.

#### 4. Contributions – non-monetary

Contributions – non monetary assets had a favourable actual to budget variance of \$6.303 million due to an increase in gifted land, roads, footpaths and drainage received relating to subdivisions within the municipality and Major Roads Projects Victoria upgrade to Golf Links Road, Langwarrin South.

#### 5. Net gain on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

Net gain on disposal of assets had an unfavourable actual to budget variance of \$0.228 million due to fewer sales of assets and plant than expected for the 2022–2023 year.

#### 6. Other income

Other income had a favourable actual to budget variance of \$2.070 million due to higher interest received from investments \$1.111m, Victorian energy efficiency certificate rebates \$0.245m, higher plant sales at the Indigenous Nursery \$0.102m, insurance settlements \$0.105m and various reimbursements \$0.183m.

#### 7. Depreciation

Depreciation had an unfavourable actual to budget variance of \$3.684 million due to increased revaluation of drainage assets and indexation of other asset classes in 2021-22 after the budget was set for 2022-23. In addition, unbudgeted depreciation on gifted and found assets totalled \$0.303 million.

Performance

Our Council

Our people

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 2.1 Performance against budget (continued)

Note 2.1.1 Income / Revenue and Expenditure (continued)

#### (i) Explanation of material variations (continued

#### **Ref Explanation**

#### 8. Finance costs - leases

Finance costs - leases had an unfavourable actual to budget variance due to an increase in leases across the organisation.

#### 9. Other expenses

Other expenditure had an unfavourable actual to budget variance of \$5.244 million due to write off of the carrying amount of assets mainly in Infrastructure \$3.808m and Buildings \$0.757m. A review revealed \$0.603m of operating expenditure in capital project handovers that could not be capitalised, while learning & development costs were over by \$0.274 million due to additional in person training post COVID-19.

#### 10. Efficiency factor

Efficiencies achieved have been reflected in other categories, but not material enough to have an impact on the budget bottom line.

Performance

Introduction	Year in revie

l Our people

### Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 2.1 Performance against budget (continued)

2.1.2 Capital Works

	Budget 2023 \$'000	Actual 2023 \$'000	Variance \$'000	Variance %	Ref
Property					
Land	-	387	387	100.00%	1.
Total Land	-	387	387	100.00%	
Buildings	40,384	35,940	(4,444)	-11.00%	2.
Total Buildings	40,384	35,940	(4,444)	-11.00%	
Total Property	40,384	36,327	(4,057)	-10.05%	
Plant and equipment					
Plant, machinery and equipment	2,872	3,856	984	34.26%	3.
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	670	575	(95)	(14.18%)	4.
Computers and telecommunications	3,947	3,105	(842)	(21.33%)	5.
Library books	750	789	39	5.20%	
Total plant and equipment	8,239	8,325	86	1.04%	
Infrastructure					
Roads	8,677	6,400	(2,277)	(26.24%)	6.
Bridges	1,450	198	(1,252)	(86.34%)	7.
Footpaths and cycleways	3,562	2,790	(772)	(21.67%)	8.
Drainage	3,505	1,206	(2,299)	(65.59%)	9.
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	9,237	10,077	840	9.09%	
Waste management	567	260	(307)	(54.14%)	10.
Parks, open space and streetscapes	11,177	8,191	(2,986)	(26.72%)	11.
Off street car parks	4,808	1,049	(3,759)	(78.18%)	12.
Total infrastructure	42,983	30,171	(12,812)	(29.81%)	
Total capital works expenditure	91,606	74,823	(16,783)	(18.32%)	
Represented by:					
New asset expenditure	18,678	12,978	(5,700)	(43.92%)	
Asset renewal expenditure	29,272	23,761	(5,511)	(23.19%)	
Asset expansion expenditure	1,762	695	(1,067)	(153.53%)	
Asset upgrade expenditure	41,894	37,389	(4,505)	(12.05%)	
Total capital works expenditure	91,606	74,823	(16,783)	(18.32%)	

Our people

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 2.1 Performance against budget (continued)

#### 2.1.2 Capital Works (continued)

#### (i) Explanation of material variations

#### Ref Explanation

#### 1. Land

Compulsory land aquisition by Council.

#### 2. Buildings

A significant portion of the Capital Works Program expenditure was delivered on buildings & facilities (\$35.940 million). A number of budget adjustments and project deferrals were endorsed at the Mid-Year Budget Review as a strategy to manage cost escalation impacts. Reduced expenditure to some major projects was caused by contractor insolvency requiring Council to cease works and award new contracts to complete the works. Projects affected include Lloyd Park Football Pavilion (\$2.463 million), Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade at Jubilee Park (\$1.976 million) and Eric Bell Pavilion Upgrade (\$1.010 million).

#### 3. Plant, machinery and equipment

Over expenditure of \$0.984 million in plant, machinery and equipment is primarily due to the delivery of a backlog of heavy plant and light vehicles that were planned for replacement in 2021-2022 and improved delivery times.

#### 4. Fixtures, fittings and furniture

Under expenditure of \$95,000 was primarily due to supply delays of CCTV camera units, delaying planned CCTV camera installations.

#### 5. Computers and telecommunications

Computers and telecommunications resulted in under expenditure of \$0.842 million due to delays with system implementations including new systems for Finance and Human Resources, and supply delays to hardware acquisitions.

#### 6. Roads

Roads were under spent by \$2.277 million, primarily due to contractor availability, utility works, planning approvals with external agencies and project deferrals. Major projects affected were Seaford Local Area Traffic Management (\$0.772 million), Barretts Road Construction (\$0.667 million) and McCormicks Precinct Local Area Traffic Management (0.368 million).

#### 7. Bridges

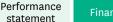
Bridges resulted in under expenditure of \$1.252 million, primarily due to approvals from external agencies. Project affected was Seaford Wetlands Improvements (\$1.155 million).

#### 8. Footpaths and cycleways

Footpaths and cycleways were under spent by \$0.772 million due to project deferrals. Projects primarily affected included pathway imrpovements funded via the Level Crossing Removal Authority (\$0.617 million).

#### 9. Drainage

Drainage was under spent by \$2.299 million, primarily due to project planning matters including liasion with external agencies, affecting the timing and delivery of works. Projects affected include Ballam Park Storm Water Treatment & Park Improvements (\$1.095 million) and Frankston South Drainage Strategy - Williams Street Stage 2 Drainage Upgrade (\$0.488 million). The delivery model for the Monterey Recycled Water Scheme was amended to be funded through water usage charges, reducing capital expenditure by \$0.440 million.



For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 2.1 Performance against budget (continued)

#### 2.1.2 Capital Works (continued)

(i) Explanation of material variations

#### **Ref Explanation**

Introduction

#### 10. Waste management

Waste management was under spent by \$0.307 million, primarily due to deferral of expenditure and project savings.

#### 11. Parks, open space and streetscapes

Under expenditure of \$2.986 million was primarily due to project planning matters including liaison with external agencies, affecting delivery timing of projects. Projects affected include Sandfield Reserve Improvements (\$1.100 million), Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Interpretive and Wayfinding Signage (\$0.796 million) and Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Facilities Upgrades (\$0.618 million).

#### 12. Off street car parks

Off street carparks were under spent by \$3.759 million due to project planning delays and project deferrals. Projects affected include Kananook Commuter Car Park (\$2.862 million), Belvedere Precinct Overflow Carparking (\$0.400 million) and Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - Carpark & Traffic Management Improvements (\$0.489 million).

Our Council

Our people

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 2.2 Analysis of Council results by program

Council delivers its functions and activities through the following programs.

#### Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Council

The CEO has responsibility for the day to day management of Council's operations in accordance with the strategic direction of the Council Plan 2021-2025.

#### Infrastructure and Operations

Provide support to the CEO and Councillors on delivery, maintenance and management of Council's assets. Also focuses on delivering innovative and sustainable outcomes for the community.

The directorate includes Capital Works Delivery, Buildings and Facilities, Operations, Sustainable Assets and Engineering Services.

#### Communities

Communities provides leadership, direction and general management of all departments within the Communities Directorate as well as community policy and strategy development.

The directorate includes Community Strengthening, Development Services, Safer Communities, Family Health Support Services and City Futures.

#### **Corporate and Commercial Services**

Providing advice and support to the CEO and Councillors on governance and financial matters, in conjunction with forming strong partnerships with the community to deliver services to improve the community's lifestyle. The directorate includes Governance and Information, Procurement, Property and Risk and Waste and Recycling as well as Financial and Integrated Planning.

#### **Customer Innovation and Arts**

The Customer Innovation and Arts directorate oversees the organisation's service delivery to its community via traditional means as well as the integration of technology to enhance the user experience.

The directorate includes People and Culture, Business Transformation, Business and Information Technology, Arts and Culture and Community Relations.

#### Other

The items in Other are not directly attributable to the Directorates and includes overheads and grants.

#### Peninsula Leisure

Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Frankston City Council. Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd operates Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre (PARC) and Pines Forest Aquatic Centre.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 2.2 Analysis of Council results by program (continued)

Note 2.2.2 Summary of income / revenue, expenses, assets and capital expenses by program

	Grants included in						
2023	Income / Revenue \$'000	Expenses \$'000	Surplus/ (Deficit) \$'000	income / revenue \$'000	Total assets \$'000		
CEO and Council	_	775	(775)	-	-		
Infrastructure and Operations	2,917	79,879	(76,962)	424	1,943,634		
Communities	19,291	44,168	(24,877)	9,702	32,562		
Corporate and commercial services	154,239	38,237	116,002	1,658	37,532		
Customer innovation and arts	5,623	34,768	(29,145)	1,018	63,988		
Other	35,548	5,144	30,404	25,396	183,394		
Peninsula Leisure	13,684	13,329	355	963	3,180		
Total	231,302	216,300	15,002	39,161	2,264,290		

			i	Grants included in	
2022	Income / Revenue \$'000	Expenses \$'000	Surplus/ (Deficit) \$'000	income / revenue \$'000	Total assets \$'000
CEO and Council	-	1,021	(1,021)	-	-
Infrastructure and Operations	2,226	74,262	(72,036)	211	1,910,583
Communities	18,427	41,349	(22,922)	10,438	32,145
Corporate and commercial services	144,604	34,868	109,736	286	36,472
Customer innovation and arts	3,213	30,841	(27,628)	1,038	63,658
Other	30,428	2,039	28,389	26,921	188,465
Peninsula Leisure	9,080	9,850	(770)	1,631	2,831
Total	207,978	194,230	13,748	40,525	2,234,154

Introduction

l Our people

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services

\$'000	\$'000
2023	2022

#### Note 3.1 Rates and charges

Council uses Capital Improved Value (CIV) as the basis of valuation of all properties within the municipal district. The Capital Improved Value of a property is its site value inclusive of land, buildings and other improvements.

The valuation base used to calculate general rates for 2022-2023 was \$50,147 million (2021-2022 \$40,044 million). The 2022-2023 general rate in the dollar was 0.00187066 (2021-2022 0.00227971). The municipal charge is levied at the rate of \$171.86 (2020-2021 \$168.90) per rateable property.

Total rates and charges	142,227	135,581
Interest on rates and charges	834	780
Supplementary rates and rate adjustments	484	1,584
Municipal charge	11,005	10,738
Waste management charge	33,823	29,969
COVID-19 Rate waiver*	(1)	(322)
General rates	96,082	92,832

The date of the latest general revaluation of land for rating purposes within the municipality was 1 January 2022 and the valuation was applied to the rating period commencing 1 July 2022.

The annual revaluation is undertaken by Patel Dore Pty Ltd , under contract to the Valuer General Victoria.

Annual rates and charges are recognised as revenues when Council issues annual rates notices. Supplementary rates are recognised when a valuation and reassessment is completed and a supplementary rates notice issued.

\*In the 2021-2022 rating period Council provided a one off \$200 waiver to ratepayers experiencing financial hardship under its Relief and Recovery Package. Council received five applications dated 30 June 2022, these were approved and processed retrospectively in the 2022-2023 financial year.

#### Note 3.2 Statutory fees and fines

Total statutory fees and fines	6,051	5,234
Court recoveries	75	72
Land information certificates	142	177
Building and town planning fees	1,827	1,715
Waiver - permits*	-	(179)
Permits	1,939	2,010
Infringements and costs	2,068	1,439

Statutory fees and fines (including parking fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

\* In response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, Council elected to waive Food Registrations permits under its Relief and Recovery Package.

Financials

#### Introduction Year in review

#### view Our Council

l Our people

Performance

#### Performance statement

### Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 3.3 User fees		
Recreation and leisure	12,546	7,822
Waste management	6,749	5,944
Arts and culture	3,985	1,791
Parking	1,470	1,084
Waiver - parking fees*	(142)	(102)
Aged and health services	1,159	972
Registrations and other permits	890	822
Waiver - registrations and other permits*	-	(89)
Other fees and charges	814	685
Child care/children's programs	349	265
Building services	286	356
Legal cost recovery - rates	232	-
Library services	58	30
Total user fees	28,396	19,580
User fees by timing of revenue recognition		
User fees recognised over time	9,049	5,064
User fees recognised at a point in time	19,347	14,516
Total user fees	28,396	19,580

User fees are recognised as revenue at a point in time, or over time, when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied. Recognition is based on the underlying contractual terms.

\* In response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, Council has elected to waive certain fees and charges under its Relief and Recovery Package. Waivers to certain fees relating to registrations and other permits were only offered in 2021-2022 and not 2022-2023.

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
	\$ 000	\$ 000
Note 3.4 Funding from other levels of government		
Grants were received in respect of the following:		
Summary of grants		
Commonwealth funded grants	24,452	22,800
State funded grants	14,709	17,725
Total grants received	39,161	40,525
(a) Operating grants		
Recurrent – Commonwealth Government		
Financial Assistance Grants	12,252	11,519
Aged and community care	3,286	4,271
Family, children and youth services	976	946
Maternal and child health	25	11
Recurrent Commonwealth grants	16,539	16,747
Recurrent – State Government		
Maternal and child health	2,214	2,225
Libraries	972	958
Aged and community care	823	623
School crossing supervisors	532	429
Family, children and youth services	422	332
Community development	300	224
Recreation	181	168
Community safety	89	40
Recurrent State grants	5,533	4,999
Total recurrent operating grants	22,072	21,746

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 3.4 Funding from other levels of government (continued)		
Recurrent – Commonwealth Government		
Environment	1,677	150
Community development	575	668
Aged and community care	173	264
Family, children and youth services	130	121
Recreation	104	45
Maternal and child health	85	90
Libraries	28	31
Community safety	23	21
Working for Victoria	-	128
Non-recurrent State grants	2,795	1,518
Total non-recurrent operating grants	2,795	1,518
Total operating grants	24,867	23,264
<b>Recurrent – Commonwealth Government</b> Roads to recovery	740	769
Recurrent Commonwealth grants	740	769
Non-recurrent – Commonwealth Government		
Buildings	5,073	2,202
Roads	1,162	2,225
Off-street car parks	938	197
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	-	660
Non-recurrent Commonwealth grants	7,173	5,284
Non-recurrent – State Government		
Parks, open space and streetscapes	1,810	2,269
Buildings	1,728	7,960
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	1,871	477
Bridges	195	194
Footpaths and cycleways	656	253
	-0-	
Drainage	121	55
		55 <b>11,208</b>
Drainage	121	

Performance

#### Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023 173

## Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

2023	2022
\$'000	\$'000

Our people

#### Note 3.4 Funding from other levels of government (continued)

#### (c) Recognition of grant income / revenue

Before recognising funding from government grants as revenue Council assesses whether there is a contract that is enforceable and has sufficiently specific performance obligations in accordance with AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. When both these conditions are satisfied, Council:

- identifies each performance obligation relating to revenue under the contract/agreement
- determines the transaction price
- recognises a contract liability for its obligations under the agreement
- recognises revenue as it satisfies its performance obligations, at the time or over time when services are rendered.

Where the contract is not enforceable and/or does not have sufficiently specific performance obligations, Council applies AASB 1058 Income for Not-for-Profit Entities.

Grant revenue with sufficiently specific performance obligations is recognised over time as the performance obligations specified in the underlying agreement are met. Where performance obligations are not sufficiently specific, grants are recognised on the earlier of receipt or when an unconditional right to receipt has been established. Grants relating to capital projects are generally recognised progressively as the capital project is completed. The following table provides a summary of the accounting framework under which grants are recognised.

#### Income recognised under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities

Total Grants	39,161	40,525
Specific purpose grants	19,379	23,101
Revenue recognised under AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers		
Other specific purpose grants	7,530	5,905
General purpose	12,252	11,519

#### (d) Unspent grants received on condition that they be spent in a specific manner

#### Operating

Balance at year end	4,312	6,474
Received in prior years and spent during the financial year	(3,811)	(10,335)
Received during the financial year and remained unspent at balance date	1,649	4,581
Balance at start of year	6,474	12,228
Capital		
Balance at year end	5,604	4,409
Received in prior years and spent during the financial year	(1,940)	(1,831)
Received during the financial year and remained unspent at balance date	3,135	1,667
Balance at start of year	4,409	4,573

Unspent grants are determined and disclosed on a cash basis.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 3.5 Contributions		
Monetary	1,824	2,103
Non-monetary	7,103	251
Total contributions	8,927	2,354
Contributions of non-monetary assets were received in relation to the following asset classes		
Roads	6,182	251
Drainage	559	-
Recreational, leisure and community	124	-
Land under roads	103	-
Footpath and cycleways	98	-
Other infrastructure	37	-
Total non-monetary contributions	7,103	251

Monetary and non monetary contributions are recognised as revenue at their fair value when Council obtains control over the contributed asset.

#### Note 3.6 Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment

Total net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	377	566
Written down value of assets disposed	(246)	(188)
Proceeds from sale	623	754

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has passed to the buyer.

#### Note 3.7 Other income

124	1,090
208	246
589	222
-	(179)
1,158	765
1,972	1,314
2,112	500
	1,972 1,158 -

Interest is recognised as it is earned.

Other income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and is recognised when Council gains control over the right to receive the income.

\* In response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, Council elected to waive rental charges for commercial and community tenants under its Relief and Recovery Package in 2021-2022.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 4 The cost of delivering services

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 4.1 Employee costs		
(a) Employee costs		
Salaries and wages	72,670	67,732
Casual and agency staff	7,218	5,830
Superannuation	8,226	7,239
WorkCover	2,352	1,808
Fringe benefits tax	158	164
Other	201	127
Total employee costs	90,825	82,900
(b) Superannuation		
Council made contributions to the following funds:		
Defined benefit fund		
Employer contributions to Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (Vision Super)	119	192
	119	192
Employer contributions payable at reporting date	-	-
Accumulation funds		
Employer contributions to Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (Vision Super)	7,645	6,585
Employer contributions – other funds	462	462
	8,107	7,047
Employer contributions payable at reporting date	40	588

Contributions made exclude amounts accrued at balance date. Refer to note 9.4 for further information relating to Council's superannuation obligations.

Performance

statement

Introduction

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 4 The cost of delivering services (continued)

	2023	2022
	\$'000	\$'000
Note 4.2 Materials and services		
Waste collection and disposal services	23,672	22,352
Contract services	19,172	17,453
Materials	7,516	6,372
Plant and equipment	4,131	1,877
Utilities	4,134	4,124
Building maintenance	3,382	3,040
Information technology	3,157	2,564
Works in progress (unable to be capitalised)	3,453	3,103
Consultants	2,251	2,453
Insurance and fire services levy	1,804	1,872
Finance and legal	1,502	1,134
Office administration	1,159	1,227
Marketing and promotion	838	704
Cost of goods sold	729	453
Total materials and services	76,900	68,728

Total amortisation - intangible assets	1,075	707
Software	1,075	707
Please refer to note 6.1 for a more detailed breakdown of depreciation charges and accounting policy. Note 4.4 Amortisation – intangible assets		
Total depreciation	36,838	34,735
Plant and equipment	4,081	3,794
Property	8,137	7,692
Infrastructure	24,620	23,249
Note 4.3 Depreciation		

Please refer to note 5.2(c) for a more detailed breakdown of amortisation charges and accounting policy.

Our Council Our people

Performance

statement

### Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 4 The cost of delivering services (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 4.5 Amortisation – right of use assets		
Plant and equipment	344	533
Motor Vehicles	10	3
Property	18	22
Total amortisation - intangible assets	372	558

Please refer to note 5.8 for a more detailed breakdown of amortisation charges and accounting policy.

#### Note 4.6 Bad and doubtful debts - allowance for impairment losses

Total bad and doubtful debts - allowance for impairment losses	209	141
Parking fine debtors	174	81
Other debtors	35	60

An allowance for impairment losses in respect of debtors is recognised based on an expected credit loss model. This model considers both historic and forward looking information in determining the level of impairment.

#### Note 4.7 Borrowing costs

Interest – borrowings	1,415	1,427
Total borrowing costs	1,415	1,427
Note 4.8 Finance costs – leases		
Interest – lease liability	20	36
Total finance costs – leases	20	36
Note 4.9 Other expenses		
Assets written-off / impaired	4,958	2,124
Grants and contributions	1,069	856
Training and professional development	797	636
Operating lease rentals	482	361
Councillors' allowances and expenses	432	418
Court lodgement fees	386	138
Auditor remuneration – Internal	238	173
Director and committee member fees	121	117
Auditors' remuneration – VAGO – audit of the financial statements,performance statement	99	111
and grant acquittals		
Board costs	64	64
Total other expenses	8,646	4,998

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position

	2023	2022
	\$'000	\$'000
Note 5.1 Financial assets		
(a) Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	20	23
Cash at bank	4,868	2,653
Term deposits	33,405	53,524
Total cash and cash equivalents	38,293	56,200
(b) Other financial assets Current		
Term deposits - current	32,049	45,507
Total Current other financial assets	32,049	45,507
Non-current		
Term deposits - non-current	3,507	3,507
Total non-current other financial assets	3,507	3,507
Total other financial assets	35,556	49,014
Total financial assets	73,849	105,214

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits at call, and other highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Other financial assets are valued at fair value at balance date. Term deposits are measured at original cost. Any unrealised gains and losses on holdings at balance date are recognised as either a revenue or expense.

Other financial assets include term deposits and those with original maturity dates of three to 12 months are classified as current, whilst term deposits with maturity dates greater than 12 months are classified as non-current.

Introduction

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	2023	2022
	\$'000	\$'000
Note 5.1 Financial assets (continued)		
(c) Trade and other receivables		
Current		
Statutory receivables		
Rates debtors	19,580	18,010
Infringement debtors	6,580	5,933
Provision for doubtful debts – infringements	(3,081)	(2,872)
Net GST receivable	1,972	5,618
Special rate scheme	217	225
Non statutory receivables		
Other debtors	1,952	2,646
Provision for doubtful debts – other debtors	(72)	(132)
Total current trade and other receivables	27,148	29,428

Total non-current trade and other receivables	471	560
Special rate scheme	471	560
Statutory receivables		

Short term receivables are carried at invoice amount. A provision for doubtful debts is recognised on an expected credit loss model per *AASB 9 Financial Instruments*. This model considers both historic and forward looking information in determining the level of impairment. Long term receivables are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

#### (d) Ageing of receivables

The ageing of Council's trade and other receivables (excluding statutory receivables) that are not impaired was:

Total trade and other receivables	1,952	2,646
Past due between 181 and 365 days	222	607
Past due between 31 and 180 days	209	52
Current (not yet due)	1,521	1,987

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
129	128
62	41
191	169
	<b>\$'000</b> 129 62

Inventories held for distribution are measured at cost, adjusted when applicable for any loss of service potential. All other inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Where inventories are acquired for no cost or nominal consideration, they are measured at current replacement cost at the date of acquisition.

#### (b) Other assets

Total other assets	4,782	2,891
Other	330	330
Accrual income	2,063	679
Prepayments	2,389	1,882
Current		

Performance

statement

....

Performance

statement

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 5.2 Non-Financial assets		
(c) Intangible assets		
Software		
At cost	10,334	8,748
Less accumulated amortisation	(7,213)	(6,899)
	3,121	1,849
Gross carrying amount		
Balance at 1 July	8,748	7,346
Acquisitions	-	17
Write-off	(793)	(6)
Transfers from property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	2,379	1,391
Balance at 30 June	10,334	8,748
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		
Balance at 1 July	6,899	6,196
Amortisation expense	1,075	707
Write-off	(761)	(4)
Balance at 30 June	7,213	6,899
Net book value 30 June	3,121	1,849

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised as an expense on a systematic basis over the asset's useful life. Amortisation is generally calculated on a straight line basis, at a rate that allocates the asset value, less any estimated residual value over its estimated useful life. Estimates of the remaining useful lives and amortisation method are reviewed at least annually, and adjustments made where appropriate.

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 5.3 Payables, trust funds and deposits and unearned income/revenue		
(a) Trade and other payables		
Current		
Non-statutory payables		
Trade payables	14,445	27,584
Accrued expenses	4,650	5,643
Total current trade and other payables	19,095	33,227
(b) Trust funds and deposits		
Current		
Refundable deposits and bonds	3,805	3,305
Fire Services Levy	2,643	2,065
Trust deposits	105	391
Unclaimed moneys	84	135
Total current trust funds and deposits	6,637	5,896

Amounts received as deposits and retention amounts controlled by Council are recognised as trust funds until they are returned, transferred in accordance with the purpose of the receipt, or forfeited. Trust funds that are forfeited, resulting in Council gaining control of the funds, are to be recognised as revenue at the time of forfeiture.

#### Purpose and nature of items

**Refundable deposits** – Deposits are taken by Council as a form of surety in a number of circumstances, including building works, tender deposits, contract deposits and the use of Council facilities.

**Fire Services Levy** – Council is the collection agent for the Fire Services Levy on behalf of the State Government. Council remits amounts received on a quarterly basis. Amounts disclosed here will be remitted to the State Government in line with that process.

Performance

Our Council

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	2023	2022 \$'000
	\$'000	
Note 5.3 Payables, trust funds and deposits and unearned income/revenue		
(c) Unearned income/revenue		
Current		
Grants received in advance – operating	5,604	4,409
Grants received in advance – capital	4,312	6,474
User fees	3,290	2,589
Total current unearned income/revenue	13,206	13,472

Unearned income/revenue represents contract liabilities and reflect consideration received in advance from customers in respect of grant operating income, user fees and charges and rent income. Unearned income/revenue are derecognised and recorded as revenue when promised goods and services are transferred to the customer. Refer to note 3.

Grants received in advance - operating - Operating grants received by Council where Council has not yet satisfied their performance obligations under the contract.

Grants received in advance - capital - Capital grants received by Council where Council has not yet satisfied their performance obligations under the contract.

User fees - User fees and charges received by Council where Council has not yet satisfied their performance obligations under the contract.

statement

Introduction

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Introduction

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 5.4 Interest-bearing liabilities		
Current		
Other borrowings - secured	427	392
Total current	427	392
Non-current		
Treasury Corporation of Victoria borrowings - secured	2,200	50
Other borrowings – secured	26,215	26,642
Total non-current	28,415	26,692
Total interest-bearing liabilities	28,842	27,084

Borrowings are secured over the general rates of Council.

#### (a) The maturity profile for Council's borrowings is:

Total interest-bearing liabilities	28,842	27,084
Later than five years	10,853	9,258
Later than one year and not later than five years	17,562	17,434
Not later than one year	427	392

Borrowings are initially measured at fair value, being the cost of the interest bearing liabilities, net of transaction costs. The measurement basis subsequent to initial recognition depends on whether Council has categorised its interest-bearing liabilities as either financial liabilities designated at fair value through the profit and loss, or financial liabilities at amortised cost. Any difference between the initial recognised amount and the redemption value is recognised in net result over the period of the borrowing using the effective interest method.

The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the interest bearing liabilities. Council determines the classification of its interest bearing liabilities at initial recognition.

Year in review

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	Employee \$'000	Total \$'000
Note 5.5 Provisions		
2023		
Balance at beginning of financial year	17,007	17,007
Additional provisions	7,675	7,675
Amounts used	(6,977)	(6,977)
Change in discounted amount arising because of the time and the effect of any	(41)	(41)
change in the discount rate		
Balance at the end of the financial year	17,664	17,664
Provisions current	16,201	16,201
Provisions non-current	1,463	1,463
2022		
Balance at beginning of financial year	17,060	17,060
Additional provisions	7,540	7,540
Amounts used	(7,186)	(7,186)
Change in discounted amount arising because of the time and the effect of any	(407)	(407)
change in the discount rate		
	17,007	17,007
Provisions current	15,689	15,689
Provisions non-current	1,318	1,318

Performance



For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Note 5.5 Provisions (continued}		
(a) Employee provisions		
Current provisions expected to be wholly settled within 12 months		
Annual leave	6,318	6,329
Long service leave	1,429	1,347
Gratuity	2	2
	7,749	7,678
Current provisions expected to be wholly settled after 12 months		
Annual leave	333	333
Long service leave	8,095	7,636
Gratuity	24	42
	8,452	8,011
Total current employee provisions	16,201	15,689
Non-current		
Long service leave	1,463	1,318
Total non-current employee provisions	1,463	1,318
Aggregate carrying amount of employee provisions:		
Current	16,201	15,689
Non-current	1,463	1,318
Total aggregate carrying amount of employee provisions	17,664	17,007

The calculation of employee costs and benefits includes all relevant on-costs and are calculated as follows at reporting date.

Introduction

Performance

Year in review

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

2023	2022
\$'000	\$'000

#### Note 5.5 Provisions (continued}

#### Annual leave

Introduction

A liability for annual leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits as a current liability because the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability. Liabilities for annual leave are measured at:

- nominal value if the Council expects to wholly settle the liability within 12 months
- present value if the Council does not expect to wholly settle within 12 months.

Liabilities that are not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are recognised in the provision for employee benefits as current liabilities, measured at the present value of the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.

#### Long service leave

Key assumptions

Liability for long service leave (LSL) is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. Unconditional LSL is disclosed as a current liability as the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement. Unconditional LSL is measured at nominal value if expected to be settled within 12 months or at present value if not expected to be settled within 12 months. Conditional LSL that has been accrued, where an employee is yet to reach a qualifying term of employment, is disclosed as a non-current liability and measured at present value.

Council has a bank overdraft facility secured over rates with the Commonwealth Bank.		
Unused facilities	13,920	5,595
Used facilities	28,842	27,084
Total facilities	42,762	32,679
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings – secured	26,642	27,134
Treasury Corporation of Victoria facilities	13,550	3,000
Credit card facilities	70	45
Bank overdraft	2,500	2,500
The Council has the following funding arrangements in place as at 30 June:		
Note 5.6 Financing arrangements		
inflation rate	4.350%	3.850%
discount rate	4.060%	3.330%
key assumptions.		

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

#### Note 5.7 Commitments

Introduction

Council has entered into the following commitments. Commitments are not recognised in the Balance Sheet. Commitments are disclosed at their nominal value and presented inclusive of the GST payable.

#### (a) Commitments for expenditure

2023	Not later than 1 year \$'000	Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years \$'000	Later than 2 year and not later than 5 years \$'000	Later than 5 years \$'000	Total \$'000
Operating					
Recycling and waste collection	14,628	14,613	24,104	35,609	88,954
Council building maintenance	9,159	9,192	10,378	-	28,729
Other	3,606	2,501	1,754	-	7,861
Energy	856	732	376	376	2,340
Information technology	2,591	1,155	516	-	4,262
Total	30,840	28,193	37,128	35,985	132,146
Capital					
Buildings	21,027	4,199	-	-	25,226
Infrastructure	6,189	-	-	-	6,189
Plant and equipment	2,022	59	-	-	2,081
Total	29,238	4,258	-	-	33,496

2022	Not later than 1 year \$'000	Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years \$'000	Later than 2 year and not later than 5 years \$'000	Later than 5 years \$'000	Total \$'000
Operating					
Recycling and waste collection	13,796	11,321	27,732	37,192	90,041
Council building maintenance	461	-	-	-	461
Other	1,987	379	310	-	2,676
Energy	188	188	564	419	1,359
Valuations	236	-	-	-	236
Information technology	1,585	1,062	401	-	3,048
Total	18,253	12,950	29,007	37,611	97,821
Capital					
Buildings	27,832	-	-	-	27,832
Infrastructure	3,119	-	-	-	3,119
Plant and equipment	12,995	-	-	-	12,995
Total	43,946	-	-	-	43,946

#### Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023 189

### Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

#### Note 5.8 Leases

Introduction

At inception of a contract, Council assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To identify whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, it is necessary to assess whether:

- the contract involves the use of an identified asset;
- Council has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset throughout the period of use; and
- Council has the right to direct use of the asset

This policy is applied to contracts entered into, or changed, on or after 1 July 2019.

As a lessee, Council recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for:

- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; plus
- any initial direct costs incurred; and
- an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of property, plant and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain measurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, an appropriate incremental borrowing rate. Generally, Council uses an appropriate incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise the following:

- Fixed payments;
- Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date;
- Amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee; and
- The exercise price under a purchase option that Council is reasonably certain to exercise, lease payments in an optional renewal period if Council is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option, and penalties for early termination of a lease unless Council is reasonably certain not to terminate early.

When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

Under AASB 16 Leases, Council as a not-for-profit entity has elected not to measure right-of-use assets at initial recognition at fair value in respect of leases that have significantly below-market terms.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

#### Note 5.8 Leases (continued)

Introduction

Right-of-Use Assets	Property \$'000	Plant and equipment \$'000	Motor Vehicles \$'000	Total \$'000
2023				
Balance at beginning of financial year	57	370	16	443
Additions	-	141	-	141
Re-measurement arising from lease modifications	-	-	-	-
Amortisation charge	(18)	(344)	(10)	(372)
Balance at end of the financial year	39	167	6	212
2022				
Balance at beginning of financial year	79	903	-	982
Additions	-	-	19	19
Re-measurement arising from lease modifications	-	-	-	-
Amortisation charge	(22)	(533)	(3)	(558)
Balance at end of the financial year	57	370	16	443
Lease Liabilities			2023 \$'000	2022\$ '000
Maturity analysis - contractual undiscounted cash flows				
Less than one year			86	400
One to five years			138	103
Total undiscounted lease liabilities as at 30 June:			224	503
Lease liabilities included in the Balance Sheet at 30 June:				
Current			103	398
Non-current			136	112
Total lease liabilities			239	510

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 5 Our Financial Position (continued)

#### Note 5.8 Leases (continue)

Introduction

#### Short-term and low value leases

Council has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases of machinery that have a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets (individual assets worth less than existing capitalisation thresholds for a like asset up to a maximum of AUD\$10,000), including IT equipment. Council recognises the lease payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. ----

	2023 \$'000	2022\$ '000
Expenses relating to:		
Short-term leases	416	330
Leases of low value assets	66	31
Total	482	361

#### Non-cancellable lease commitments - Short-term and low-value leases

Commitments for minimum lease payments for short-term and low-value leases are payable as follows: Payable: Within one year 1 Later than one year but not later than five years 1 **Total lease commitments** 2

1

2

3

Performance

statement

Year in review Our Council

192

# For the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 6 Assets we manage

Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

	Carrying amount									Carrying amount
	30 June 2022 \$`000	Additions \$`000	Contributions \$'000	Revaluation \$'000	Depreciation \$'000	Disposals \$'000	Write-offs \$'000	Found \$'ooo	Transfers \$'000	30 June 2023 \$`000
Property	1,328,268	626	103		(8,137)		(757)		7,789	1,327,892
Plant and equipment	11,789	3,194	I		(4,081)	(246)	(L)	4	1,555	12,214
Infrastructure	680,754	2,574	7,000	24,769	(24,620)		(3,803)	1,874	23,812	712,360
Work in progress	72,789	68,621	I	I	I	ı	(3,824)	ı	(35,536)	102,050
	2,093,600	75,015	7,103	24,769	(36,838)	(246)	(8,385)	1,878	(2,380)	2,154,516

# Summary of Work in Progress (WIP)

	Opening WIP \$`000	Additions \$'ooo	Write-offs \$'000	Reclassification \$'000	Transfers \$'ooo	Closing WIP \$`000
Property	29,904	35,701	(65)	(1,130)	(7,789)	56,621
Plant and equipment	5,267	5,323	(788)	465	(3,934)	6,333
Infrastructure	37,618	27,597	(2,971)	665	(23,813)	39,096
Total	72,789	68,621	(3,824)	ı	(35,536)	102,050

ments	
l State	
Financial (	
es to the F	
Notes	

For the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (continued)

# (a) Property

	Land - specialised \$'000	Land - non Land specialised under roads \$'000 \$'000	Land under roads \$'ooo	Total land \$'000	Buildings - specialised \$'ooo	Buildings- non specialised \$'000	Total buildings \$'000	Work in progress \$'ooo	Total property \$'000
At fair value 1 July 2022	1,060,140	27,236	4,354	1,091,730	46,050	327,228	373,278	29,904	1,494,912
Accumulated depreciation 1 July 2022	I	I	ı	I	(20,232)	(116,508)	(136,740)	ı	(136,740)
	1,060,140	27,236	4,354	1,091,730	25,818	210,720	236,538	29,904	1,358,172
Movements in fair value									
Additions	387	ı	ı	387	ı	239	239	35,701	36,327
Contributions	I	I	103	103	I	I	ı	ı	103
Write -offs	I	I	ı	•	(101)	(1,106)	(1,207)	(65)	(1,272)
Work in progress reclassification	I	I	ı		I	I	•	(1,130)	(1,130)
Transfers	I	I	I	•	839	6,950	7,789	(7,789)	
	387	I	103	490	738	6,083	6,821	26,717	34,028
Movements in accumulated depreciation	u								
Depreciation	ı	I	I	•	(675)	(7,162)	(8,137)	I	(8,137)
Accumulated depreciation of write-offs	I	I	I		97	353	450	ı	450
	•	I	•	I	(878)	(6,809)	(7,687)	1	(7,687)
At fair value 30 June 2023	1,060,527	27,236	4,457	1,092,220	46,788	333,311	380,099	56,621	1,528,940
Accumulated depreciation 30 June 2023	I	I	I	I	(21,110)	(123,317)	(144,427)	I	(144,427)
Carrying amount	1,060,527	27,236	4,457	1,092,220	25,678	209,994	235,672	56,621	1,384,513

tatements
S
inancial
Finar
s to the
s to
Votes

194

For the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 6 Assets we manage

Frankston City Council Annual Report 2022-2023

Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (continued)

	Plant machinery and equipment	Fixtures, fittings and C furniture	Computers and telecomms	Library books	Work in T progress	Work in Total plant and progress equipment
(b) Plant and equipment	\$`000	\$`000	\$`000	\$`000	\$`000	\$`000
At fair value 1 July 2022	21,571	1,999	6,869	6,921	5,267	42,627
Accumulated depreciation 1 July 2022	(13,776)	(1,090)	(4,985)	(5,720)	I	(25,571)
	7.795	606	1,884	1,201	5,267	17,056
Movements in fair value						
Additions	2,241	25	507	421	5,323	8,517
Transfers to intangible assets	I	I	I	I	(2,379)	(2,379)
Write-offs	(3)	I	I	I	(788)	(191)
Disposals	(601,1)	I	I	I	I	(1,109)
Work in progress reclassification	I	I	I	I	465	465
Transfers	590	306	660	I	(1,555)	-
	1,723	331	1,167	421	1,066	4,708
Movements in accumulated depreciation						
Depreciation	(2,450)	(207)	(924)	(200)	I	(4,081)
Disposals	863	I	I	I	I	863
Accumulated depreciation of write-offs	2	I	I	I	I	ы
	(1,585)	(207)	(924)	(200)	I	(3,216)
At fair value 30 June 2023	23,294	2,330	8,036	7,342	6,333	47,335
Accumulated depreciation 30 June 2023	(15,361)	(1,297)	(2,909)	(6,220)	I	(28,787)
Carrying amount	7,933	1,033	2,127	1,122	6,333	18,548

For the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

(c) Infrastructure	Roads \$`ooo	Bridges \$'000	Footpaths and cycleways \$'000	l Drainage c \$'000	Recrea- tional, leisure and community \$'000	Waste manag- ement \$'000	Off-street car parks \$'000	Other infras- tructure \$'000	Work in progress \$`000	Total Infast- ructure \$'000
At fair value 1 July 2022	544,614	27,372	131,526	292,008	146,342	2,950	47,302	19,222	37,618	1,248,954
Accumulated depreciation 1 July 2022	(214,155)	(12,671)	(68,524)	(145,077)	(54,520)	(1,967)	(24,570)	(9,098)	ı	(530,582)
	330,459	14,701	63,002	146,931	91,822	983	22,732	10,124	37,618	718,372
Movements in fair value	530	I	685	121	1,207	I	I	31	27,597	30,171
Additions	6,182	I	100	568	138	I	I	38	I	7,026
Transfers to intangible assets	ı	I	I	843	259	I	135	914	I	2,151
Write-offs	39,654	896	2,574	8,995	58	I	7,954	(674)	I	59,457
Disposals	(4,582)	(230)	(174)	(813)	(1,218)	I	I	(260)	(2,971)	(10,248)
Work in progress reclassification	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	665	665
Transfers	9,327	452	2,585	3,139	6,613	I	463	1,233	(23,813)	(L)
	51,111	1,118	5,770	12,853	7,057	I	8,552	1,282	1,478	89,221
Movements in accumulated depreciation	Ę									
Depreciation	(8,309)	(622)	(3,120)	(3,815)	(6,664)	(295)	(1,289)	(206)	ı	(24,620)
Accumulated depreciation of write-offs	2,052	150	110	449	567	I	I	146	I	3,474
Revaluation	(23,026)	(493)	(2,656)	(5,653)	(1,124)	I	(1,554)	(182)	I	(34,688)
Contributions	ı	I	(2)	(6)	(14)	I	I	(1)	I	(36)
Found	ı	I	I	(96)	(22)	I	(3)	(156)	1	(277)
	(29,283)	(965)	(2,668)	(9,124)	(7,257)	(295)	(2,846)	(669)	I	(56,137)
At fair value 30 June 2023	595,725	28,490	137,296	304,861	153,399	2,950	55,854	20,504	39,096	1,338,175
Accumulated depreciation 30 June 2023	(243,438)	(13,636)	(74,192)	(154,201)	(61,777)	(2,262)	(27,416)	(9,797)	I	(586,719)
Carrying amount	352,287	14,854	63,104	150,660	91,622	688	28,438	10,707	39,096	751,456

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

#### Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Acquisition

The purchase method of accounting is used for all acquisitions of assets, being the fair value of assets provided as consideration at the date of acquisition plus any incidental costs attributable to the acquisition. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset (or paid to transfer a liability) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Where assets are constructed by Council, cost includes all materials used in construction, direct labour, borrowing costs incurred during construction, and an appropriate share of directly attributable variable and fixed overheads.

In accordance with Council's policy, the threshold limits have applied when recognising assets within an applicable asset class and unless otherwise stated are consistent with the prior year.

#### Asset recognition thresholds and depreciation periods

Asset category	Depreciation period	Threshold limit \$
Property		
Buildings	40-60 years	15,000
Infrastructure		
Roads		
Sealed road pavement foundation	No depreciation applied	15,000
Sealed road pavement base	100 years	15,000
Unsealed roads	20 years	15,000
Kerb and channel	70 years	15,000
Bridges	70-100 years	15,000
Footpaths and cycleways		
Footpaths	70 years	15,000
Bicycle paths	20 years	15,000
Drainage	80 years	5,000
Recreational, leisure and community	10 -20 years	1,000
Waste management	5-10 years	15,000
Off-street carparks	50 years	15,000
Traffic management devices	50 years	15,000
Plant and equipment		
Plant, machinery and equipment	5-10 years	15,000
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	5 years	15,000
Computers and telecoms	5 years	15,000
Library books	5 years	Nil

Performance

Performance

statement

# Notes to the Financial Statements

Our Council

Our people

Performance

Governance

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

#### Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Land under roads

Land under roads acquired after 30 June 2008 are brought to account using the cost basis. Council does not recognise land under roads that were controlled prior to that period in its financial report.

Roads received from developers are valued based on the base block value for the area in which they are located. The base block value is determined by reference to the biennial valuations performed by Council. The rate determined is applied to the area of the land. The base block value is then discounted by 92.50 per cent to determine fair value.

#### Depreciation

Buildings, land improvements, plant and equipment, infrastructure, and other assets having limited useful lives are systematically depreciated over their useful lives to Council in a manner which reflects consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets. Estimates of remaining useful lives and residual values are made on a regular basis with major asset classes reassessed annually. Depreciation rates and methods are reviewed annually.

Where assets have separate identifiable components that are subject to regular replacement, these components are assigned distinct useful lives and residual values and a separate depreciation rate is determined for each component.

Road earthworks are not depreciated on the basis that they are assessed as not having a limited useful life.

Straight line depreciation is charged based on the residual useful life as determined each year.

Depreciation periods used are listed above and are consistent with the prior year unless otherwise stated.

#### Repairs and maintenance

Where the repair relates to the replacement of a component of an asset and the cost exceeds the capitalisation threshold the cost is capitalised and depreciated. The carrying value of the replaced asset is expensed.

#### Valuation of land and buildings

Valuation of land and buildings were undertaken in March 2022 by a qualified independent valuer Sarah Singleton (AAPI 108105) of Patel Dore Pty Ltd. The valuation of land and buildings is at fair value, being market value based on highest and best use permitted by relevant land planning provisions. Where land use is restricted through existing planning provisions the valuation is reduced to reflect this limitation. This adjustment is an unobservable input in the valuation. The adjustment has no impact on the Comprehensive Income Statement.

Specialised land is valued at fair value using site values adjusted for englobo (undeveloped and/or unserviced) characteristics, access rights and private interests of other parties and entitlements of infrastructure assets and services. This adjustment is an unobservable input in the valuation. The adjustment has no impact on the surplus/(deficit) in the Comprehensive Income Statement.

Any significant movements in the unobservable inputs for land and land under roads will have a significant impact on the fair value of these assets.

The date and type of the current valuation is detailed in the following table. A full revaluation of these assets will be conducted in 2023-2024.

#### Introduction Year in review

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

#### Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (continued)

Details of Council's land and buildings and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 30 June 2023 are as follows:

	Scheduled Full Revaluation	Level 1 \$'000	Level 2 \$'000	Level 3 \$'000	Date of Valuation	Scheduled Full Revaluation
Land – non-specialised	March 2024	-	27,236	-	March 2022	
Land – specialised	March 2024	-	-	1,060,527	March 2022	Full revaluation
Land under roads	March 2024	-	-	4,457	March 2022	Full revaluation
Buildings – non-specialised	March 2024	-	209,994	-	March 2022	Full revaluation
Buildings – specialised	March 2024	-	-	25,678	March 2022	Full revaluation
Total		-	237,230	1,090,662		

#### Valuation of infrastructure

Valuation of infrastructure assets has been undertaken by Council officers (Sarah Mahbub, Markus Vorster and Gayani Jayawardena) in accordance with AASB 116 and AASB 136. The valuation is at fair value based on replacement cost less accumulated depreciation as at the date of valuation.

The date of the current valuation is detailed in the following table. An index based revaluation was conducted in the current year where shown. Indexed based valuation is based on information published by the Australian Bureau of Statistic's Producer Price Index, Australia, March, Class 3101, Table 17 – Victoria. A full re-valuation of these assets will be conducted according to the schedule in the table below. Please refer to note 8.4 for further information on revaluation frequency.

Details of Council's infrastructure and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 30 June 2023 are as follows:

	Scheduled Full Revaluation	Level 3 \$'000	Date of Valuation	Valuation - 30 June 2023
Roads	2023-2024	352,287	June 2023	Indexed valuation
Bridges	2023-2024	14,854	June 2023	Indexed valuation
Footpaths and cycleway	2023-2024	63,104	June 2023	Indexed valuation
Drainage	2025-2026	150,660	June 2023	Indexed valuation
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	2024-2025	91,622	June 2023	Indexed valuation
Waste management*	-	688		-
Off-street carparks	2026-2027	28,438	June 2023	Full revaluation
Other infrastructure	2026-2027	10,707	June 2023	Full revaluation
Total		712,360		

\* It is Council policy to treat Waste management infrastructure assets at cost. The fair value of these assets is equal to cost.

Performance

Our Council

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

#### Note 6.1 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Description of significant unobservable inputs into level 3 valuations

**Specialised land and land under roads** is valued using a market based direct comparison technique. Significant unobservable inputs include the extent and impact of restriction of use and the market cost of land per square metre. The extent and impact of restrictions on use varies and results in a reduction to surrounding land values between 5 per cent and 95 per cent. The market value of land varies significantly depending on the location of the land and the current market conditions. Currently land values range between \$10 and \$2,885 per square metre.

**Specialised buildings** are valued using a depreciated replacement cost technique. Significant unobservable inputs include the current replacement cost and remaining useful lives of buildings. Current replacement costs is calculated on a square metre basis and ranges from \$210 to \$75,600 per square metre. The remaining useful lives of buildings are determined on the basis of the current condition of buildings and vary from 2 years to 88 years. Replacement cost is sensitive to changes in market conditions, with any increase or decrease in cost flowing through to the valuation. Useful lives of buildings are sensitive to changes in expectations or requirements that could either shorten or extend the useful lives of buildings.

**Infrastructure assets** are valued based on the depreciated replacement cost. Significant unobservable inputs include the current replacement cost and remaining useful lives of infrastructure. The remaining useful lives of infrastructure assets are determined on the basis of the current condition of the asset and vary from 5 years to 100 years. Replacement cost is sensitive to changes in market conditions, with any increase or decrease in cost flowing through to the valuation. Useful lives of infrastructure are sensitive to changes in use, expectations or requirements that could either shorten or extend the useful lives of infrastructure assets.

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Reconciliation of specialised land		
Land	1,060,527	1,060,140
Land under roads	4,457	4,354
Total specialised land	1,064,984	1,064,494

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

#### Note 6.2 Investments in subsidiaries

#### Subsidiary

Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd (ACN: 160 239 770)

#### Background

Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Frankston City Council. Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd operates Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre (PARC), an aquatic and recreation facility servicing the region. The centre was established in 2014 and is located near the heart of the Frankston CBD. Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd also operates Pines Forest Aquatic Centre, Frankston's largest outdoor swimming pool. The centre is open seasonally and is located in Frankston North.

#### Summarised financial information Summarised statement of comprehensive income

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Total income	13,674	9,080
Total expenses	13,318	9,850
Loss for the year	356	(770)
Other comprehensive income	-	-
Total comprehensive result	356	(770)
Summarised balance sheet		
Current assets	2,662	2,248
Non-current assets	521	583
Total assets	3,183	2,831
Current liabilities	1,439	1,498
Non-current liabilities	156	100
Total liabilities	1,595	1,598
Net assets	1,588	1,233
Summarised statement of cash flows		
Net cash from operating activities	781	162
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(185)	(158)
Net cash used in financing activities	(184)	(220)
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	412	(216)

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 6 Assets we manage (continued)

#### Note 6.2 Investments in subsidiaries

#### Economic Dependency

Introduction

Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd operates both Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre and Pines Forest Aquatic Centre under a Management Services Agreement (MSA) with Frankston City Council. Under the MSA the Council provides (if required by the Company) a Management Services Fee in reference to the following points:

- a) Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd costs to operate and manage PARC
- b) ensuring that the Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd has the financial capacity to operate PARC in accordance with the annual plan and budget"
- c) ensuring that Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd is able to meet its debts as and when they fall due

d) providing a sufficient allowance for PARC's working capital requirements.

Council has made a cash contribution of \$500,000 in 2022-2023 (2021-2022: \$1,140,000) in financial support to Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd as a result of the facility closure related to COVID-19 government restrictions.

Council has committed \$271,000 of funding to Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd under the MSA for 2023-2024.

The consolidated financial statements of Council incorporate all entities controlled by Council as at 30 June 2023, and their income and expenses for that part of the reporting period in which control existed.

Subsidiaries are all entities over which Council has control. Council controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Council. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

Where dissimilar accounting policies are adopted by entities and their effect is considered material, adjustments are made to ensure consistent policies are adopted in these financial statements.

Entities consolidated into Council include:

• Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd (ACN: 160 239 770)

All entities controlled by Council that have material revenues, expenses, assets or liabilities have been included in this financial report. Any transactions between these entities and Council have been eliminated in full.

Performance

Performance

statement

l Our people

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 7 People and relationships

#### Note 7.1 Council and Key management remuneration

#### (a) Related Parties

Parent entity

Introduction

Frankston City Council is the parent entity.

Subsidiaries and joint arrangements

Interests in subsidiaries are detailed in note 6.2.

#### (b) Key Management Personnel

Key management personnel (KMP) are those people with the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Frankston City Council. The Councillors, Chief Executive Officer and Executive Directors are deemed KMP.

Details of KMP at any time during the year are:

#### Councillors

Councillor Nathan Conroy	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2022. Mayor from 18 November 2021 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Kris Bolam	(22 October 2016 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor David Asker	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Sue Baker	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Claire Harvey	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Brad Hill	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Liam Hughes	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Steven Hughes	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)
Councillor Suzette Tayler	( 16 November 2020 to 30 June 2023)

#### Key Management Personnel

Chief Executive Officer:	Phil Cantillon	
Director – Communities	Angela Hughes	
Director – Corporate and	Kim Jaensch	
Commercial Services		
Director – Infrastructure	Cam Arullanantham	
and Operations		
Director – Customer	Shweta Babbar	
Innovation and Arts		

Our Council

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

Introduction

#### Note 7 People and relationships (continued)

#### Note 7.1 Council and Key management remuneration (continued)

	2023 No	2022 No
Total Number of Councillors	9	9
Total of Chief Executive Officer and other Key Management Personnel	5	6
Total Number of Key Management Personnel	14	15

#### (c) Remuneration of Key Management Personnel

Remuneration comprises employee benefits including all forms of consideration paid, payable or provided by Council, or on behalf of the Council, in exchange for services rendered. Remuneration of Key Management Personnel and Other senior staff is disclosed in the following categories.

**Short-term employee benefits** include amounts such as wages, salaries, annual leave or sick leave that are usually paid or payable on a regular basis, as well as non-monetary benefits such as allowances and free or subsidised goods or services.

Other long-term employee benefits include long service leave, other long service benefits or deferred compensation.

**Post-employment benefits** include pensions, and other retirement benefits paid or payable on a discrete basis when employment has ceased.

Termination benefits include termination of employment payments, such as severance packages.

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Total remuneration of Key Management Personnel was as follows:		
Short-term employee benefits	1,860	1,921
Other long-term employee benefits	46	27
Post-employment employee benefits	200	183
Total	2,106	2,131

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 7 People and relationships (continued)

Note 7.1 Council and Key management remuneration (continued)

#### (c) Remuneration of Key Management Personnel (continued)

The numbers of Key Management Personnel whose total remuneration from Council and any related entities, fall within the following bands:

	2023	2022
	No	No
\$30,000 - \$39,999	6	6
\$40,000 - \$49,999	1	1
\$50,000 - \$59,999	1	-
\$60,000 - \$69,999	-	1
\$80,000 - \$89,999	-	1
\$110,000 - \$119,999	-	1
\$120,000 - \$129,999	1	-
\$280,000 - \$289,999	-	1
\$290,000 - \$299,999	1	-
\$300,000 - \$309,999	-	2
\$310,000 - \$319,999	2	1
\$320,000 - \$329,999	1	-
\$380,000 - \$389,999	-	1
\$420,000 - \$429,999	1	-
	14	15

The calculation of KMP remuneration is on an accrual basis. Total remuneration comprises of salaries and wages, paid leave, councillor allowances, superannuation, contribution for the private use of a vehicle (where applicable), higher duties (where applicable), termination payments (where applicable) and net movement in leave provisions (annual leave and long service leave).

Introduction

Performance

Our Council

Our people

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

Introduction

#### Note 7 People and relationships (continued)

Note 7.1 Council and Key management remuneration (continued)

#### (d) Remuneration of other senior staff

Other senior staff are officers of Council, other than Key Management Personnel, whose total remuneration exceeds \$160,000 and who report directly to a member of the KMP. \*

	2023 \$'000	2022 \$'000
Total remuneration of Senior Officers was as follows:		
Short-term employee benefits	3,616	3,782
Other long-term employee benefits	114	(111)
Post-employment employee benefits	378	451
Termination benefits	31	41
Total	4,139	4,163

The number of Senior Officers are shown below in their relevant income bands:

	2023	2022
	No	No
\$151,000 - \$159,999	-	1
\$190,000 - \$199,999	2	1
\$200,000 - \$209,999	7	6
\$210,000 - \$219,999	4	2
\$220,000 - \$229,999	3	4
\$230,000 - \$239,999	-	2
\$240,000 - \$249,999	1	1
\$260,000 - \$269,999	1	-
\$270,000 - \$279,999	1	1
\$280,000 - \$289,999	-	1
	19	19

\* Due to a definitional change the comparative figures in this note may not align with the previous year's annual report, which included disclosure of senior officers as defined in the Local Government Act 1989.

The calculation of Senior Officers remuneration is on an accrual basis. Total remuneration comprises of salaries and wages, paid leave, superannuation, contribution for the private use of a vehicle (where applicable), higher duties (where applicable), termination payments (where applicable) and net movement in leave provisions (annual leave and long service leave).

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 7 People and relationships (continued)

#### Note 7.2 Related party disclosure

#### (a) Transactions with related parties

During the period Council entered into the following transactions with its wholly owned subsidiary, Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd:

	2023 Excl GST	2022 Excl GST
	\$'000	\$'000
Received from Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd		
Other reimbursements	105	78
Total received	105	78
Paid to Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd		
Management Service Fee	500	1,140
Contract payment	510	447
Grant	11	-
Total paid	1,021	1,587

#### (b) Outstanding balances with related parties

Nil

#### (c) Loans to/from related parties

Nil

#### (d) Commitments to/from related parties

Council has made a cash contribution of \$500,000 in 2022-2023 (2020-2021: \$1,140,000) in financial support to Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd as a result of the facility closure related to COVID-19 government restrictions. Under the Management Service Agreement Council provides (if required by the Company) a management service fee (refer to note 6.2(b)).

Council has committed \$271,000 of funding to Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd under the MSA for 2023-2024.

No other commitments have been made, guaranteed or secured by Council to Key Management Personnel or related parties during the reporting year (2021-2022, nil).

Performance

statement

# Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties

#### Note 8.1 Contingent assets and liabilities

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but are disclosed and if quantifiable, are measured at nominal value. Contingent assets and liabilities are presented inclusive of GST receivable or payable, respectively.

#### (a) Contingent assets

Council has entered into leases on its property. These properties held under operating leases have remaining non-cancellable lease terms of between 1 and 38 years. All leases include a CPI based revision of the rental charge annually.

Future minimum rentals receivable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	2023 Excl GST \$'000	2022 Excl GST \$'000
No later than one year	794	628
Later than one year and not later than five years	1,102	1,247
Later than five years	419	335
Total	2,315	2,210

#### Gifted assets – Sandhurst

Due to unexpected delays in road surveying and the preparation of Section 35 Plans of Subdivision, a process that is a key requirement of the Asset Transfer Deed; the anticipated 16km of roads to be transferred to Council did not occur in the 2022-2023 financial year. The transfer of assets will now transpire during 2023-2024.

#### (b) Contingent liabilities

#### Superannuation

Council has obligations under a defined benefit superannuation scheme that may result in the need to make additional contributions to the scheme, matters relating to this potential obligation are outlined below. As a result of the volatility in financial markets the likelihood of making such contributions in future periods exists. Please refer to note 9.4 for further information.

#### Future superannuation contributions

In addition to the disclosed contributions, Frankston City Council has paid unfunded liability payments to Vision Super totalling \$0.119 million paid during the 2022-2023 year (2021-2022 \$0.192 million). There were no contributions outstanding and no loans issued from or to the above schemes as at 30 June 2023. The expected contributions to be paid to the Defined Benefit category of Vision Super for the year ending 30 June 2023 are \$0.123 million.

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Note 8.1 Contingent assets and liabilities (continued)

#### (b) Contingent liabilities (continued)

#### Liability Mutual Insurance

Council was a participant of the MAV Liability Mutual Insurance (LMI) Scheme until 30 June 2014 and then subsequently rejoined the LMI Scheme on 1 July 2019. The LMI Scheme provides public liability and professional indemnity insurance cover. The LMI scheme states that each participant will remain liable to make further contributions to the scheme in respect of any insurance year in which it was a participant to the extent of its participant's share of any shortfall in the provision set aside in respect of that insurance year, and such liability will continue whether or not the participant remains a participant in future insurance years.

#### Landfill restoration

Council has been directed by the Environmental Protection Authority to undergo work to rehabilitate the closed landfill site at McClelland Road, Frankston North. The work that needs to be done involves extraction, storage and disposal of leachate. Council has recently completed a leachate extraction trial to determine the method and amount of leachate to be disposed from the closed landfill on an annual basis. A final proposal, which will determine the on-going costs, has been delayed and will be forwarded to the EPA in early 2023-2024. Following the acceptance of the proposal, the costs will be determined and a provision for landfill rehabilitation will be recognised in the balance sheet as appropriate.

#### Note 8.2 Change in accounting standards

Certain new Australian Accounting Standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2023 reporting period. Council assesses the impact of these new standards. As at 30 June 2023 there were no new accounting standards or interpretations issued by the AASB which are applicable for the year ending 30 June 2024 that are expected to impact Council.

ew Our Council

l Our people

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Note 8.3 Financial instruments

#### (a) Objectives and policies

Council's principal financial instruments comprise cash assets, term deposits, receivables (excluding statutory receivables), payables (excluding statutory payables) and bank and TCV borrowings. Details of the significant accounting policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instrument is disclosed in the notes of the financial statements. Risk management is carried out by senior management under policies approved by Council. These policies include identification and analysis of the risk exposure to Council and appropriate procedures, controls and risk minimisation.

#### (b) Market risk

Introduction

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of Council financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Council's exposure to market risk is primarily through interest rate risk with only insignificant exposure to other price risks and no exposure to foreign currency risk.

#### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the value of a financial instrument or cash flows associated with the instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates. Council's interest rate liability risk arises primarily from long term loans and borrowings at fixed rates which exposes us to fair value interest rate risk. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has minimal exposure to cash flow interest rate risk through its cash and deposits that are at floating rates.

Investment of surplus funds is made with approved financial institutions under the *Local Government Act 2020*. Council manages interest rate risk by adopting an investment policy that ensures:

- diversification of investment product
- monitoring of return on investment
- benchmarking of returns and comparison with budget.

There has been no significant change in Council's exposure, or its objectives, policies and processes for managing interest rate risk or the methods used to measure this risk from the previous reporting period.

Interest rate movements have not been sufficiently significant during the year to have an impact on Council's year end result.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Note 8.3 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Credit risk

Introduction

Credit risk is the risk that a contracting entity will not complete its obligations under a financial instrument and cause us to make a financial loss. Council have exposure to credit risk on some financial assets included in the balance sheet. Particularly significant areas of credit risk exist in relation to outstanding fees and fines as well as loans and receivables from sporting clubs and associations. To help manage this risk:

- · Council have a policy for establishing credit limits for the entities Council deals with
- Council may require collateral where appropriate
- Council only invest surplus funds with financial institutions which have a recognised credit rating specified in Council's investment policy.

Receivables consist of a large number of customers, spread across the ratepayer, business and government sectors. Credit risk associated with Council's financial assets is minimal because the main debtor is secured by a charge over the rateable property. There are no material financial assets which are individually determined to be impaired.

Council may also be subject to credit risk for transactions which are not included in the balance sheet, such as when Council provide a guarantee for another party. Details of our contingent liabilities are disclosed in note 8.1(b).

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date to recognised financial assets is the carrying amount, net of any provisions for impairment of those assets, as disclosed in the Balance Sheet and notes to the Financial Statements. Council does not hold any collateral.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Note 8.3 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Liquidity risk

Introduction

Liquidity risk includes the risk that, as a result of Council's operational liquidity requirements it will not have sufficient funds to settle a transaction when required, or will be forced to sell a financial asset at below value or may be unable to settle or recover a financial asset. To help reduce these risks Council:

• have a liquidity policy which targets a minimum and average level of cash and cash equivalents to be maintained;

Our people

- have readily accessible standby facilities and other funding arrangements in place;
- have a liquidity portfolio structure that requires surplus funds to be invested within various bands of liquid instruments;
- monitor budget to actual performance on a regular basis; and
- sets limits on borrowings relating to the percentage of loans to rate revenue and percentage of loan principal repayments to rate revenue.

Council's maximum exposure to liquidity risk is the carrying amounts of financial liabilities as disclosed on the face of the Balance Sheet and is deemed insignificant based on prior periods' data and current assessment of risk.

There has been no significant change in Council's exposure, or its objectives, policies and processes for managing liquidity risk or the methods used to measure this risk from the previous reporting period.

With the exception of borrowings, all financial liabilities are expected to be settled within normal terms of trade. Details of the maturity profile for borrowings are disclosed at note 5.4.

Unless otherwise stated, the carrying amounts of financial instruments reflect their fair value.

#### (e) Sensitivity disclosure analysis

Taking into account past performance, future expectations, economic forecasts and management's knowledge and experience of the financial markets, Council believes the following movements are 'reasonably possible' over the next 12 months:

• A parallel shift of +2.00 per cent and -0.25 per cent in market interest rates (AUD) from year-end rates of 4.35 per cent.

These movements will not have a material impact on the valuation of Council's financial assets and liabilities, nor will they have a material impact on the results of Council's operations.



For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Note 8.4 Fair value measurement

#### Fair value hierarchy

Introduction

Council's financial assets and liabilities are not valued in accordance with the fair value hierarchy, Council's financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortised cost.

Council measures certain assets and liabilities at fair value where required or permitted by Australian Accounting Standards. AASB 13 Fair value measurement, aims to improve consistency and reduce complexity by providing a definition of fair value and a single source of fair value measurement and disclosure requirements for use across Australian Accounting Standards.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within a fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 – Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, Council has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

In addition, Council determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

#### Revaluation

Subsequent to the initial recognition of assets, non-current physical assets, other than plant and equipment, are measured at their fair value, being the price that would be received to sell an asset (or paid to transfer a liability) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. At balance date, Council reviewed the carrying value of the individual classes of assets measured at fair value to ensure that each asset materially approximated its fair value. Where the carrying value materially differed from the fair value at balance date, the class of asset was revalued.

Fair value valuations are determined in accordance with a valuation hierarchy. Changes to the valuation hierarchy will only occur if an external change in the restrictions or limitations of use of an asset result in changes to the permissible or practical highest and best use of the asset. In addition, Council undertakes a formal revaluation of land, buildings, and infrastructure assets on a regular basis ranging from two to four years. The valuation is performed either by experienced Council officers or independent experts.

Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 8 Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Note 8.4 Fair value measurement (continued)

Asset class	Revaluation frequency
Land	Two years
Buildings	Two years
Roads	Four years
Bridges	Four years
Footpaths and cycleways	Four years
Drainage	Four years
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	Four years
Parks, open space and streetscapes	Four years
Other infrastructure	Four years

Where the assets are revalued, the revaluation increments are credited directly to the asset revaluation reserve except to the extent that an increment reverses a prior year decrement for that class of asset that had been recognised as an expense in which case the increment is recognised as revenue up to the amount of the expense. Revaluation decrements are recognised as an expense except where prior increments are included in the asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset in which case the decrement is taken to the reserve to the extent of the remaining increments. Within the same class of assets, revaluation increments and decrements within the year are offset.

Please refer to note 6.1 and 9.1(a) for a breakdown of the revaluations by asset class.

#### Impairment of assets

At each reporting date, Council reviews the carrying value of its assets to determine whether there is any indication that these assets have been impaired. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use, is compared to the assets carrying value. Any excess of the assets carrying value over its recoverable amount is expensed to the comprehensive income statement, unless the asset is carried at the revalued amount in which case, the impairment loss is recognised directly against the revaluation surplus in respect of the same class of asset to the extent that the impairment loss does not exceed the amount in the revaluation surplus for that same class of asset.

#### Note 8.5 Events occurring after balance date

No matters have occurred after balance date that require disclosure in the financial report.

Performance

statement

### Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### **Note 9 Other matters**

#### Note 9.1 Reserves

#### (a) Asset revaluation reserves

(a) Asset revaluation reserves	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$'000	Increment/ (decrement) \$'000	Balance at end of reporting period \$'000
2023			
Property			
Land revaluation	958,853	-	958,853
Building revaluation	83,959	-	83,959
	1,042,812	-	1,042,812
Infrastructure			
Drainage revaluation	89,508	3,342	92,850
Infrastructure asset revaluation (excluding drainage)	171,264	21,427	192,691
	260,772	24,769	285,541
Plant and equipment			
Plant, machinery and equipment revaluation	614	-	614
	614	-	614
Total asset revaluation reserves	1,304,198	24,769	1,328,967
2022			
Property			
Land revaluation	688,099	270,754	958,853
Building revaluation	68,243	15,716	83,959
	756,342	286,470	1,042,812
Infrastructure			
Drainage revaluation	80,937	8,571	89,508
Infrastructure asset revaluation (excluding drainage)	154,696	16,568	171,264
	235,633	25,139	260,772
Plant and equipment			
Plant, machinery and equipment revaluation	614	-	614
	614	-	614
Total asset revaluation reserves	992,589	311,609	1,304,198

#### Nature and purpose of reserves

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record the increased (net) value of Council's assets over time.

Performance

statement

# Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 9 Other matters (continued)

#### Note 9.1 Reserves (continued)

#### (b) Other reserves

(b) Other reserves	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$'000	Transfer from accumulated surplus \$'000	Transfer to accumulated surplus \$'000	Balance at end of reporting period \$'000
2023				
Statutory				
Public resort and recreation	7,230	1,783	(4,896)	4,117
Subdivision roadworks	133	-	-	133
Infrastructure assets	74	-	-	74
Car parking	10	-	-	10
Total statutory reserves	7,447	1,783	(4,896)	4,334
Discretionary				
Strategic asset reserve	23,403	417	(20,335)	3,485
MAV LGFV Fund	12,708	830	-	13,538
PARC asset management sinking fund	11,048	750	(1,216)	10,582
Unexpended grant reserve	8,482	9,966	(7,309)	11,139
Capital projects reserve	3,931	2,070	(651)	5,350
PARC strategic reserve	300	-	-	300
Resource efficiency reserve	77	4	-	81
Total discretionary reserves	59,949	14,037	(29,511)	44,475
Total other reserves	67,396	15,820	(34,407)	48,809
2022				
Statutory				
Public resort and recreation	8,265	1,503	(2,538)	7,230
Subdivision roadworks	133	-	-	133
Infrastructure assets	74	-	-	74
Car parking	10	-	-	10
Total statutory reserves	8,482	1,503	(2,538)	7,447
Discretionary				
Strategic asset reserve	28,952	4,143	(9,692)	23,403
MAV LGFV Fund	12,205	503	-	12,708
PARC asset management sinking fund	11,705	750	(1,407)	11,048
Unexpended grant reserve	5,796	6,976	(4,290)	8,482
Capital projects reserve	4,459	170	(698)	3,931
PARC asset management plan reserve	473	-	(473)	-
PARC strategic reserve	300	-	-	300
Resource efficiency reserve	74	3	-	77
Total discretionary reserves	63,964	12,545	(16,560)	59,949
Total other reserves	72,446	14,048	(19,098)	67,396

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 9 Other matters (continued)

#### Note 9.1 Reserves (continued)

#### Nature and purpose of reserves

Capital projects reserve – has been established to quarantine specific purpose funding for the delivery of capital projects.

**MAV LGFV Fund** – has been established to provide for the \$15.542 million principal repayment required on the maturity of the interest-only Local Government Funding Vehicle in 2025-2026.

**PARC asset management sinking fund** – has been established by Council and represents funding allocated to set aside funds to contribute to the replacement of the Aquatic Facility in approximately 35 years – this reserve is not to fund renewal or maintenance expenditure on this facility.

**PARC asset management plan reserve** – has been established by Peninsula Leisure and is designated to meet the Company's obligations for defined classes of capital as set out in the schedule with the PARC Asset Management Plan (AMP).

**PARC strategic reserve** – has been established by Peninsula Leisure and is designated for capital investment expended over more than one financial year that falls outside the requirements of the AMP.

**Resource efficiency reserves** – have been established by Council to reinvest savings from energy costs in further works to minimise energy consumption.

**Statutory reserves** – have been established to record revenues received from developers that are to be applied specifically to undertaking future capital works for car parking, public open space and recreation, subdivision roadworks and community infrastructure.

**Strategic asset reserve –** Strategic asset reserve – has been established to assist in the delivery of community infrastructure highlighted in the Council Plan.

Unexpended grant reserve - has been established by Council to quarantine unexpended grant funding.

Performance

56,200

## Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 9 Other matters (continued)

#### Note 9.2 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus

	2023	2022
	\$'000	\$'000
Surplus for the year	15,002	13,568
Depreciation/amortisation	38,285	36,000
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(377)	(566)
Write-off of property, infrastructure, intangibles, plant and equipment	4,958	2,124
Works in progress unable to be capitalised (expensed)	3,453	3,103
Borrowing costs	1,415	1,427
Finance costs	20	36
Contributions - non-monetary assets	(7,103)	(251)
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease/(Increase) in trade and other receivables	2,369	(5,853)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments	(507)	67
Increase in accrued income	(1,384)	(120)
(Increase)/decrease in inventory	(22)	(15)
(Decrease)/increase in trade and other payables	(14,132)	13,528
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	657	(53)
Increase/(decrease) in unearned income/revenue	(266)	(5,622)
Increase/(decrease) in trust funds and deposits	741	(809)
Net Cash provided by operating activities	43,109	56,564
Note 9.3 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	20	23
Cash at bank	4,868	2,653
Term deposits	33,405	53,524

Cash and cash equivalents	38,293
Term deposits	33,405
Cash at bank	4,868
Cash on hand	20

Performance

Performance

statement

### Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### **Note 1 Overview**

#### Note 9.4 Superannuation

Council makes the majority of its employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (the Fund). This Fund has two categories of membership, accumulation and defined benefit, each of which is funded differently. Obligations for contributions to the Fund are recognised as an expense in Comprehensive Operating Statement when they are made or due.

#### Accumulation

The Fund's accumulation category, Vision MySuper/Vision Super Saver, receives both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are normally based on a fixed percentage of employee earnings (for the year ended 30 June 2023, this was 10.5% as required under Superannuation Guarantee (SG) legislation (2022: 10.0%)).

#### **Defined benefit**

Council does not use defined benefit accounting for its defined benefit obligations under the Fund's Defined Benefit category. This is because the Fund's Defined Benefit category is a pooled multi-employer sponsored plan.

There is no proportional split of the defined benefit liabilities, assets or costs between the participating employers as the defined benefit obligation is a floating obligation between the participating employers and the only time that the aggregate obligation is allocated to specific employers is when a call is made. As a result, the level of participation of Council in the Fund cannot be measured as a percentage compared with other participating employers. Therefore, the Fund Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers for the purposes of AASB 119.

#### Funding arrangements

Council makes employer contributions to the Defined Benefit category of the Fund at rates determined by the Trustee on the advice of the Fund Actuary. A triennial actuarial investigation is currently underway for the Defined Benefit category which is expected to be completed by 31 December 2023. Council was notified of the 30 June 2023 VBI during August 2023 (2022: August 2022). The financial assumptions used to calculate the 30 June 2023 VBI were:

Net investment returns:	5.70% pa
Salary information:	3.50% pa
Price inflation (CPI):	2.80% pa

As at 30 June 2022, an interim actuarial investigation was held as the Fund provides lifetime pensions in the Defined Benefit category. The vested benefit index (VBI) of the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer was 102.2%. The financial assumptions used to calculate the VBI were:

Net investment returns:	5.50% pa
Salary information:	2.50% to 30 June 2023, and 3.5% pa thereafter
Price inflation (CPI):	3.00% pa

Council was notified of the 30 June 2022 VBI during August 2022 (2021: August 2021). Vision Super has advised that the estimated VBI at June 2023 was 104.10%.

Performance

statement

# Notes to the Financial Statements

#### For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 1 Overview

#### Note 9.4 Superannuation (continued)

The VBI is used as the primary funding indicator. Because the VBI was above 100%, the 30 June 2022 actuarial investigation determined the Defined Benefit category was in a satisfactory financial position and that no change was necessary to the Defined Benefit category's funding arrangements from prior years.

#### Employer contributions

#### (a) Regular contributions

On the basis of the results of the 2022 interim actuarial investigation conducted by the Fund Actuary, Council makes employer contributions to the Fund's Defined Benefit category at rates determined by the Fund's Trustee. For the year ended 30 June 2023, this rate was 10.5% of members' salaries (10.0% in 2021-2022). This rate is expected to increase in line with any increases in the SG contribution rate and was reviewed as part of the 30 June 2022 interim valuation.

In addition, Council reimburses the Fund to cover the excess of the benefits paid as a consequence of retrenchment above the funded resignation or retirement benefit.

#### (b) Funding calls

If the Defined Benefit category is in an unsatisfactory financial position at an actuarial investigation or the Defined Benefit category's VBI is below its shortfall limit at any time other than the date of the actuarial investigation, the Defined Benefit category has a shortfall for the purposes of SPS 160 and the Fund is required to put a plan in place so that the shortfall is fully funded within three years of the shortfall occurring. The Fund monitors its VBI on a quarterly basis and the Fund has set its shortfall limit at 97%.

In the event that the Fund Actuary determines that there is a shortfall based on the above requirement, the Fund's participating employers (including Council) are required to make an employer contribution to cover the shortfall.

Using the agreed methodology, the shortfall amount is apportioned between the participating employers based on the pre-1 July 1993 and post-30 June 1993 service liabilities of the Fund's Defined Benefit category, together with the employer's payroll at 30 June 1993 and at the date the shortfall has been calculated.

Due to the nature of the contractual obligations between the participating employers and the Fund, and that the Fund includes lifetime pensioners and their reversionary beneficiaries, it is unlikely that the Fund will be wound up.

If there is a surplus in the Fund, the surplus cannot be returned to the participating employers. In the event that a participating employer is wound-up, the defined benefit obligations of that employer will be transferred to that employer's successor.

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Year in review

#### Note 9 Other matters (continued)

#### Note 9.4 Superannuation (continued)

Introduction

#### The 2022 interim actuarial investigation surplus amounts

An actuarial investigation is conducted annually for the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer. Generally, a full actuarial investigation is conducted every three years and interim actuarial investigations are conducted for each intervening year. An interim investigation was conducted as at 30 June 2022 and the last full investigation was conducted as at 30 June 2020.

The Fund's actuarial investigation identified the following for the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer:

	2023 (Interim) \$m	2022 (Interim) \$m
• A VBI Surplus	44.60	214.70
A total service liability surplus	105.80	270.30
A discounted accrued benefits surplus	112.90	285.20

The VBI surplus means that the market value of the fund's assets supporting the defined benefit obligations exceed the vested benefits that the defined benefit members would have been entitled to if they had all exited on 30 June 2022.

The total service liability surplus means that the current value of the assets in the Fund's Defined Benefit category plus expected future contributions exceeds the value of expected future benefits and expenses as at 30 June 2022.

The discounted accrued benefits surplus means that the current value of the assets in the Fund's Defined Benefit category exceeds the value of benefits payable in the future but accrued in respect of service to 30 June 2022.

Our Council

For the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 9 Other matters (continued)

#### Note 9.4 Superannuation (continued)

#### The 2023 triennial actuarial investigation

A triennial actuarial investigation is being conducted for the Fund's position as at 30 June 2023. It is anticipated that this actuarial investigation will be completed by 31 December 2023. The financial assumptions for the purposes of this investigation are:

	2022 Triennial investigation	2020 Triennial investigation
Net investment return	5.70% pa	5.60% pa
Salary inflation	3.50% pa	2.50% pa
		for the first
		two years
		and 2.75%pa
		thereafter
Price inflation	2.80% pa	2.00% pa

Contributions by Council (excluding any unfunded liability payments) to the above superannuation plans for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 are detailed below:

Scheme	Type of Scheme		2023 \$m	2022 \$m
		Rate		
Vision super	Defined benefit	10.5% (2022:10.0%)	119	192
Vision super	Accumulation fund	10.5% (2022:10.0%)	7,645	6,585
Hostplus	Accumulation fund	10.5% (2022:10.0%)	462	462

Council has paid no unfunded liability payments to Vision Super for the 2022-2023 year (2021-2022 nil), apart from the contributions above.

There were nil contributions outstanding and no loans issued from or to the above schemes as at 30 June 2023.

The expected contributions to be paid to the Defined Benefit category of Vision Super for the year ending 30 June 2024 is \$0.180 million.

#### Note 10. Change in accounting policy

There have been no changes to accounting policies in the 2022-2023 year.

There are no pending accounting standards that are likely to have a material impact on council.



#### Frankston City Council

30 Davey Street Frankston VIC 3199 Australia

PO Box 490 Frankston VIC 3199

Phone 1300 322 322 frankston.vic.gov.au

